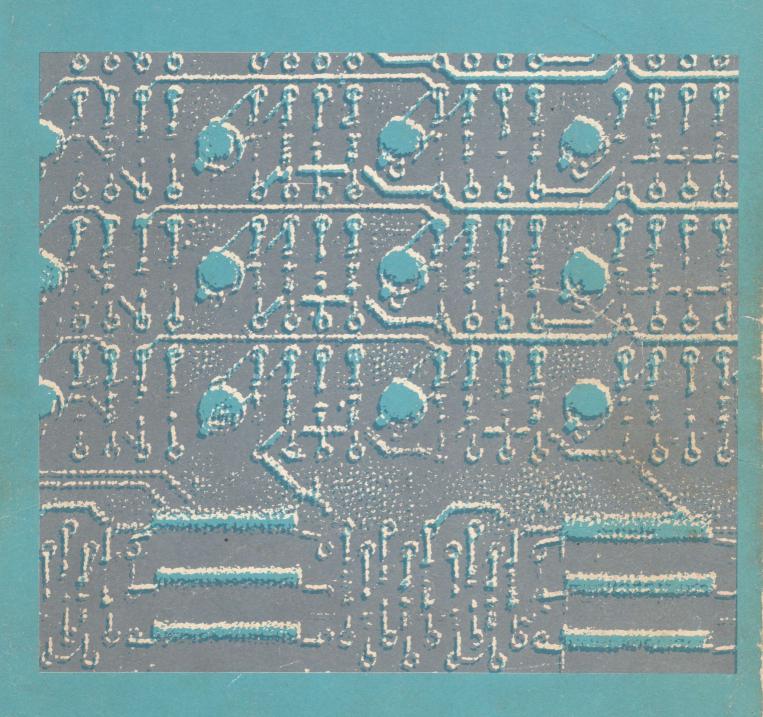
# P800M Programmer's Guide 3

**Volume IV: Trouble Shooting Guide** 





Data Systems PHILIPS

## P800M Programmer's Guide 3

Volume IV: Trouble Shooting Guide

A Publication of: Philips Data Systems, Department SSS, T & D, P.G. Box 245, 7300 AE Apeldoorn, The Netherlands.

Publication Number 5122 991 28475

January 1983

Copyright (C) by Philips Data Systems 1983.

All rights strictly reserved. Reproduction or issue to third parties in any form whatever is not permitted without written authority from the Publisher.

#### **PREFACE**

While every care has been taken in the preparation of this book, some errors may remain. Should the reader find an error or omission, or have any other comment to make, he is invited to contact:

SSS, Training and Documentation,

at the address on the opposite page. A form is provided at the end of this book, for the user's convenience.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

		page
PREFACE	•••••••••••	0.0.0
INTRODUCTIO	N	0.0.6
Chapter 1 :	MONITOR CONTROL TABLES	1.0.1
Summary	List	1.0.1
T: CVT	The communication vector table	1.0.2
T:MCT	Machine control table	1.0.7
The Memo	ry-resident segment table	1.0.11
T: PCT	Program control table	1.0.12
T:JPT	Job parameter table	1.0.24
T:SLT	Software level table	1.0.30
T: FCT	File code control table	1.0.31
T:DWT	Device work table	1.0.34
T:LFT	Logical file table	1.0.40
T: DAD	DAD control table	1.0.43
T: CORE	Core allocation status table	1.0.45
T: ELIG	Eligible program table	1.0.46
T: SW IN	Table of programs loaded into the dynamic loading area	1.0.47
T:QIN	Queue of programs waiting to be swapped-in	1.0.48
T:RTC	Real-time clock table	1.0.49
T:QCB	Queue control block	1.0.54
T: DCT	Disc control table	1.0.57
T:LKM	Table of LKM processing control	1.0.71
T:SPT	The spooling table	1.0.73
T:MBX	The mailbox table	1.0.77

	page
T:SEM The semaphore table	1.0.78
Secondary Load module tables	1.0.79
The data window tables	1.0.80
Short timer tables	1.0.81
Error recording blocks	1.0.82
I/O ECB structure (system routines)	1.0.83
The dynamic area	1.0.85
The layout of permanent memory allocation	1.0.87
The chaining of supervisor blocks	1.0.90
The chaining of disc control blocks	1.0.91
The chaining of timer blocks	1.0.92
Block-chaining for re-entrant programs	1.0.93
Block-chaining for letters	1.0.94
Block-chaining for semaphore	1.0.95
Example of control block chaining	1.0.96
Tilling	The gr
Chapter 2: DEBUGGING USER DUMPS	2.0.1
Chapter 3: INITIALISING THE SYSTEM	3.0.1
Declaring a foreground machine	3.0.1
Initialisation carried out while processing FCL commands	3.0.6
Example	3.0.9
Chapter 4: THE SYSTEM DYNAMIC AREA	4.0.1
Chapter 5 : OBJECT LIBRARY STRUCTURE	5.0.1
Chapter 6: BLOCK DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	6.0.1
Chapter 7 . LOAD MODILE CENERAL STRUCTURE	7 0 1

T76 0.0.2 January 1983

		page
Cha	apter 8 : DATA COMMUNICATION INTERNAL STRUCTURE	8.0.1
	Control blocks for DATEM	8.0.1
	Chaining of datem blocks	8.0.6
	Special characters table	8.0.7
	Editing table	8.0.7
	Terminator table	8.0.7
	Time control table	8.0.8
	Line code table	8.0.9
	Additional line code table	8.0.9
	Event control block	8.0.9
	Datem request calling sequence	8.0.10
	Results of datem commands	8.0.11
	Datem status codes	8.0.12
ch.	apter 9 : IPL PROCEDURE	0 0 1
CII	Organisation	
	Operation	
	operation	9.0.2
Ch	apter 10 : DISC ORGANISATION	10.0.1
	Logical disc structure	10.0.1
	Logical disc organisation	10.0.2
	CDC discs and fixed head discs	10.0.2
	CMD discs	10.0.3
	VOLAB format	10.0.5
	Bad track list	10.0.6
	VTOC format	10.0.8
	Structure of a DAD	10.0.11
	Catalogue	10.0.12
	Directory format	10.0.14
	File formats	10.0.16
	DEM files	10.0.17

	page
Chapter 11 : TDFM	. 11.0.1
General	. 11.0.1
TDFM system initialisation  Assign a filecode	. 11.0.3 . 11.0.3 . 11.0.3 . 11.0.4 . 11.0.4 . 11.0.9 . 11.0.10
TDFM control blocks	. 11.0.15
TDFM I/O requests	. 11.0.17 . 11.0.17
TDFM ECB status codes  (1) Warning status  (2) Error status  (3) Disc I/O errors	. 11.0.18 . 11.0.18
Error code cross reference table	. 11.0.21
APPENDIX A : COMMAND LIST SUMMARY	. A.O.1
Operator commands	. A.1.1
Processor call commands	A.2.1
BCP commands	. A.3.1
LIB commands	. A.4.1
UPDATE commands	. A.5.1
EDF commands	. A.6.1
FCL commands	. A.7.1
APPENDIX B : BATCH CATALOGUED PROCEDURES	в.0.1
Batch catalogued procedures	. B.O.1
FCL catalogued procedures	. B.O.2
Parameters	. в.о.4

	page
APPENDIX C : LIST OF FILE CODES USED BY PROCESSORS	C.O.1
In the system machine	C.O.1
By the processors	C.O.1
By the BCP	C.O.3
By the FCL processor	C.O.3
APPENDIX D : SYSTEM ERROR CODES	D.0.1
System error codes	D.O.1
Floating point status codes	D.O.2
I/O error codes	D.O.2
Hardware error codes  X1215/6 discs  CDC discs  Magnetic tape  Cassette tape	D.O.3 D.O.4 D.O.6
Program abort codes	D.O.12
Program status word	D.O.13
APPENDIX E : LKM INFORMATION	E.O.1
Summary list of LKM requests	E.O.1
LKM 1 I/O requests - order codes	E.O.3
ECB structure	E.O.5

#### INTRODUCTION

This trouble shooting guide is intended for use by support programmers and systems managers in conjunction with, and after a fair appreciation of, the associated manuals in this set. These include:

```
P800M Programmer's Guide 3 Vol. I (MAS Manual)
P800M Programmer's Guide 3 Vol. III (Software Processors)
P800M Programmer's Guide 1, 2 & 3 Vol II (Instruction Set)
P800M Data Communication User Manual
```

Its main purpose is to speed up the process of identifying and rectifying errors in system implementation and operation. It does not cover hardware errors (apart from giving a list of device hardware error codes); these should be referred to an engineer.

#### Definition of terms

It will be assumed that terms in common use in the other manuals will not need re-definition here, but any which are unusual or quite new will be defined as they arise.

#### Syntax

indicates one or more spaces.

- indicates that an item is to be substituted for n;
  n describes the item.
- [n] indicates that 'n' is an optional item.
- a|b The vertical bar is an exclusive OR and indicates that a or b, but not both, should be entered.
- a an underlined parameter indicates a default value.

T76 0.0.6 January 1983

Chapter 1
MONITOR CONTROL TABLES

Summary	List	Page
T: CVT	Communication Vector Table	1.0.2
T: MCT	Machine Control Table	1.0.7
SEGMMU	Memory Resident Segment Table	1.0.11
T:PCT	Program Control Table	1.0.12
T:JPT	Job Parameter Table	1.0.24
T:SLT	Software Level Table	1.0.30
T: FCT	File Code Table	1.0.31
T:DWT	Device Work Table	1.0.34
T:LFT	Logical Disc File Table	1.0.40
T:DAD	DAD Descriptor Table	1.0.43
T: CORE	Core (Memory) Allocation Table	1.0.45
T: ELIG	Eligible Program Level Table	1.0.46
T:SWIN	Programs loaded into the dynamic coding area	1.0.47
T:QIN	Queue of program waiting to be swapped-in	1.0.48
T:RTC	Real-Time Clock Table	1.0.49
T:QCB	Queue Control Block	1.0.54
T: DCT	Disc Control Table	1.0.57
T:LKM	Processing Control Table	1.0.71
T:SPT	Spooling Table	1.0.73
CWT	Control Unit Work Table	1.0.68
IOD	I/O Descriptor	1.0.69
T:MBX	Mailbox Table	1.0.77
T:SEM	Semaphore Table	1.0.78
T:SLM	Secondarty Load Modules Table	1.0.79
T:DWD	Data Window Tables	1.0.80
T:SHT	Short Timer Tables	1.0.81
Error R	ecording Blocks	1.0.82

I/O ECB Structure (system routines).

## T:CVT The Communication Vector Table

This table points to the major system tables and some important system subroutines which are addressed directly by transient area routines using an offset from the beginning of the table.

The structure of the CVT is as follows:

LABEL	LOCATION	CONTENTS		
T:CTIM	0	RTC :	REAL TIME CLOCK TABLE ADDR.	
T: CPLS	2	1 :	CLOCK	
	4	M:DISP:	DISPATCHER ADDR.	
T: CRST	6	R:RSET:	NON-STANDARD CLOCK RESET VALUE	
	8	M:LAB :	SCHED.LABEL MANAGEMENT ROUTINE	
	/A	   T:PWT :	DWT CHAIN POINTER	
 	/c	T:SLT :	SLT ADDRESS	
	/E	T:MCT :	T: MCT ADDRESS	
	/10	T:PCT :	FIRST PCT ADDRESS IN SYSTEM MACHINE	
CVTSS1	/12	:	SYSTEM STATUS WORD	
CVTSS2	/14   	:	Initial System Dynamic Area Size (reset to zero by INIMON, sysgen dependent)	
	/16	B:POIN:	B TIMER CHAIN POINTER ADDR.	
	   /18	C:POIN:	C TIMER CHAIN POINTER ADDR.	
	/1A	R: ABRT :	ADDR. OF R: ABRT ROUTINE	
CVTARS	/1C	M: ARES :	AUTO RESTART ROUTINE ADDR.	
•	/   /1E	T: CORE :	CORE ALLOCATION TABLE	
CVTNBP	/20	:	MAXIMUM No. OF PROGRAMS (Sysgen dependant)	
	/22	T: DAD :	DAD TABLE	
	/24	R: DMAS :	GET DYN AREA IN SYST MACHINE	

T76 1.0.2 January 1983

LABEL	LOCATION		CONTENTS
	/0.6	n n.g.a	
 	į		: REL DYN AREA IN SYST MACHINE
 	/28	S:FCL	: FCL START ADDRESS
	/2A	R: ASY1	: ACTIVATE A PROGR.
	/2C	R: SEV	: SET EVENT
	/2E	R: ALOC	: ALLOC MEMORY
	/30	R:DLOC	: DE - ALLOC MEMORY
	/32	7	: MAX. No. OF SCHED LAB (DEFAULT VALUE IN DCF)
	/34	9	: MAX No. OF SEGMENTS
	/36	<b>-</b> 50	:-(MAX No. OF FILE CODES)
	/38	<b>-</b> 10	:-(MAX No. OF BLOCK BUFFERS)
	/3A	R:UNSP	: ADDRESS OF UNSUSPEND ROUTINE
	/3C	R:DEEV	: ADDRESS OF DECREMENT EVENT COUNTS ROUTINE
	/3E	R:DESW	: ADDRESS OF DECREMENT SWAP EVENT COUNTS ROUTINE
CVTBAT	/40		: PCT ADDR OF BATCH PCT
CVTSWN	/42	T:SWIN	: ADDR. OF SWAP-IN TABLE
CVTQIN	/44	T:QIN	: ADDR. OF QUEUE-IN TABLE
!	/46	T: ELIG	: ADDR. OF T: ELIG
CVTRMN	   /48		: ADDR. 1ST PCT LOADED IN DLA
	   /4A	  -3	: DEFAULT VALUE OF MIN RES TIME IN DLA
\ <del>!</del>	   /4C	R:SPND	: ADDR. OF R: SPND, SUSPEND A PROGRAM
CVTSUP	/ / 4E	   0	: LAST ADDRESS OF SUPERVISOR +2
	/50	R:PUTW	: ADDR. OF R: PUTW, PUT A PROG IN WAIT
CVTSWP	   /52	   0	: TIMER INTERRUPT COUNT
	   /54	R:FSWP	: ADDRESS OF FORCE SWAP-OUT ROUTINE
1	1	1	

T76 1.0.3 January 1983

LABEL	LOCATION	CC	ONTENTS
	/56	R:RKLM:	ADDRESS OF LKM INIT. ROUTINE
	/58	R:REAC:	ADDRESS OF REACTIVATION ROUTINE
<u> </u>	/5A	R:DUMP :	DUMP SYSTEM ROUTINE
	/5C	T:DCT :	ADDR. OF FIRST DCT
	/5E	T:LCB :	ADDR. OF FIRST LCB
	/60	T:SCT :	ADDR. OF FIRST SCT
	/62	20 :	DEFAULT FOR CONS LC
CVTFDC	/64		ADDR. OF FDC CHAIN
	/66		ADDR. OF TRT CHAIN
	/68		ADDR. OF WORK STORE FOR TDFM
	/6A	 	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF BUFFERS FOR TDFM (SYSGEN DEPENDENT)
	/6C	R:INSW:	INCR. EXIT AND EVENT COUNT
	/6E	R:SEV2:	2ND ENTRY FOR R: SEV
	/70	R:INEV:	INCR EVENT COUNT
	/72	R:SEV1:	1ST ENTRY FOR R: SEV
CVTDLK	/74	   TRC110 :	ADDR. OF DATACOM RTC INT. ROUTINE
	/76	20 :	DEFAULT No. OF DTC LINE CODES
CVTSPT	   /78	T:SPT :	SPOOL TABLE
CVTBPA	/7A	0 :	TDFM DISC. BUFF. QUEUE
CVTBOQ	/7C	0 :	BACK-OUT QUEUE
CVTLOA	/7E	0 :	LOCK QUEUE ADDRESS
	/80	R: HALT:	SYSTEM ERROR ROUTINE
CVTMBX	   /82	MAIL BOX	: ADDRESS
CVTSLM	   /84	0 :	SEC LOAD MODULES

T76 1.0.4 January 1983

LABEL	LOCATION	CONTENTS
CVTDTO	/86	O : POINTER TO DWT FOR TIME-OUT (/2C in DWT)
	/88	R: EXIT : EXIT ROUTINE
	/8A	0 :
CVTSDA	/8C	0 :
	/8E	R:EL : EL SIMULATION ROUTINE
<b>!</b>	/90	R:ES : ES SIMULATION ROUTINE
	/92	R:MVSU: MVSU SIMULATION ROUTINE
	/94	R:MVUS: MVUS SIMULATION ROUTINE
	/96	R:MCHU: MOVE CHARACTER IN A BUFFER
	/98	R: ACTD: R: ACTD ACTIVATION ROUTINE
	   /9A	R:TRCE: TRACE ROUTINE
CVTSEG	/9C	T:SEG : SEGMENT TABLE IN EXTENDED AREA
		© =
	4	
	10 mg	
	/	Romer Kircher
Villa H.	Α Α	$ \uparrow $
	/ AC.	β Ας <del>Τ</del>
		W MAN
	7 7 F Z	2

T76 1.0.5 January 1983

#### MONITOR CONTROL TABLES

The format of the more important of these locations is as follows:-

- CVTTS1, The System Status Word:
- bit 0 = 1 Dispatcher has to save Flt.pt registers.
  - = 0 Dispatcher does not have to save Flt.pt. registers.
- bit 2 = 1 HD command received
- bit 3 = 1 Interrupt control panel is being processed, refuse
   further interrupt.
  - = 0 Control panel interrupt can be accepted.
- bit 11 = 1 Hardware floating point provided with CPU
  - = 0 No hardware fl.pt option in CPU.
- (bit 0 set to 1 when bit 11 = 1 and FON [only 1 or no program uses flt.pt] bit 0 set to 0 when either bit 11 = 0 or FOF)
- bit 14 = 1 Auto Restart routine selected at Sysgen.
- bit 13 = 1 A halt requested at Auto Restart, giving the operator enough time to switch on all the devices.
- CVTSS2 contains the system dynamic area size. Reset to zero after initialization.

T76 1.0.6 January 1983

## T:MCT The Machine Control Table

One of these exists for each machine declared and gives all the necessary information about a machine, particularly, the addresses of the first PCT in the chain of PCT's for the machine, the first FCT and the start of the dynamic area.

Th MCT's for each machine declared are forward chained, the first in the chain being for the machine called SYSTEM. This is pointed to by location /E of the CVT (CVTMCT).

They are also pointed to by each PCT in the machine (location PCTMCT of the program control table).

The layout of the MCT is as follows:

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
0		Address of next MCT in the Chain, 0 if last
2	MCTNAM	
4		MACHINE NAME
6		
8	MCTPCT	Address of the first PCT of the machine (0 if none)
/A	MCTFCT	Address of first entry in FCT chain
/ C	MCTSLM	Max. No. of sched. labels (default value for FCL)
/E	MCTDYN	Base (lowest) address of Dyn.area (virtual address)
/10	MCTSEG	Core resident seg. table address
/12	MCTSP	O or address of the first PCT suspended because of dyn. area overflow
/14	MCTKIN	QCB Address (0 if none)
/16	MCTSTA	machine status
/18	MCTMCT	MCT address

T76 1.0.7 January 1983

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
/1A	мстесв	0   0   1   File code (EO, EE, 1)
/1C	MCTEBF	ECB used to read FCL
/ 1E	MCTERL	Commands
/20	MCTEEL	
/22	MCTEST	
/24		0
/26	MCTFCW	Address of event on which FCL waits
/28	MCTENT	entry point FCL has to activate
/2A	MCTSPW	address of first PCTLNK in wait, 0 if none
/2C	MCTMFC	-(maximum number of user file codes)
/ 2E	MCTRTM	-(minimum resident time in dyn.load area) default value
/30	MCTMBF	-(maximum number of blocking buffers on the machine)
/32	MCTLCT	Address of the first LCT; zero if none
/34	MCTSEM	Semaphore Address (Not in system machine)
/36	MCTDWD	Data Window Address (Not in system machine)
/38	MCTMDG	Not used (Not in system machine)
/30 /32 /34 /36	MCTMBF  MCTLCT  MCTSEM  MCTDWD	default value  -(maximum number of blocking buffers on the machine)  Address of the first LCT; zero if none  Semaphore Address (Not in system machine)  Data Window Address (Not in system machine)

The labels used have the following meanings:

MCTLNK Points at the next entry in the chain, 0 if it is the last one.

 ${\tt MCTNAM} \quad {\tt 3} \ {\tt words}, \ {\tt containing} \ {\tt the} \ {\tt machine} \ {\tt name}, \ {\tt left} \ {\tt justified}, \ {\tt filled} \ {\tt with} \ {\tt spaces}.$ 

MCTPCT Address of the first PCT in the machine.

MCTFCT Address of the first entry in file code table of the machine.

MCTSLM Defines the default value for number of scheduled labels of a program.

MCTDYN Points at the base address of the dynamic area of the machine.

T76 1.0.8 January 1983

MCTSP Address of the first program suspended because of dynamic area overflow, 0 if none. For the system machine, this is the PCT address of a system program suspended because of a DA overflow.

MCTSTA Defines the status of the machine as follows:

MCTSTA	Ev	0	Sm	Fg	Bg	Mr	Eo	Pc	Gm	1		1	Mg	R	RTN	-
bits	0	1	2	3		5	_		8	_		11	12	13	14	- 15

Ev = 0 Event occured

Sm = 1 System machine

Fg = 1 Foreground machine
Bg = 1 Backgrnd machine
Mr = 0 FCL is running (SM rejected)

(set by SM, reset by BYE)

Eo = 1 if /EO is assigned to device like TY, display i.e. print 'FCL:' 

Pc = FCL under a catalogued procedure

Gm = Machine being defined (DCF DCB) refuse DCF or DCB on that machine

RTN = Return code, used by FCL and its commands

O Read next command, activate /040B or MCTENT entry

2 Wait for MCTFCW, then activate MCTENT entry point

3 Activate a program, wait for sched.lab. (RUN)

4 Read correction on 01

5 Read correction in a subcommand (DCF, DCB)

6 Read a subcommand (in DCF or DCB)

Mg = 0 Middle ground programs are allowed

Mg = 1 No middle ground program

Address of the MCT, used for activation or I/O request. MCTMCT

MCTECB A block of 6 words used as ECB for I/O requests.

Is the buffer address, or to be exact, the address of the MCTEBF first word of the machine work area MWA, a zone of 140 characters, allocated in the dynamic area to read and process FCL for that machine.

MCTFCW Address of the event on which FCL has to wait for completion before either reading next command (if MCTENT=0) or before activating X: MASG, entering MCTENT, to process the event.

MCTENT Defines the entry points that FCL has to activate.

MCTSPW Is the address of the first PCT waiting for an event in the machine. 1 if no program is in wait state.

Is the maximum number of User file codes that can be assigned MCTMFC in the machine. It is a negative value, used to control assign request. In fact, this limit is a protection for other machines because an excessive assignment may cause an overflow in the System Dynamic Area.

176 1.0.9 January 1983

#### MONITOR CONTROL TABLES

MCTRTM Defines the default value for the minimum resident time of a disc-resident program.

MCTMBF Gives the maximum number of blocking buffers usable in the machine. It is a protection for other machines. Indeed, an excessive use of blocking buffers may cause an overflow in the system dynamic area, and the whole system hangs up.

MCTSEM Address of first Semaphore Block.

MCTDWD Address of first Data Window (obtained by LKM 56).

MCTSEG Address of the core-resident segment table of the machine which is described on the following page.

MCTKIN Address of the first queue control block, 0 if none.

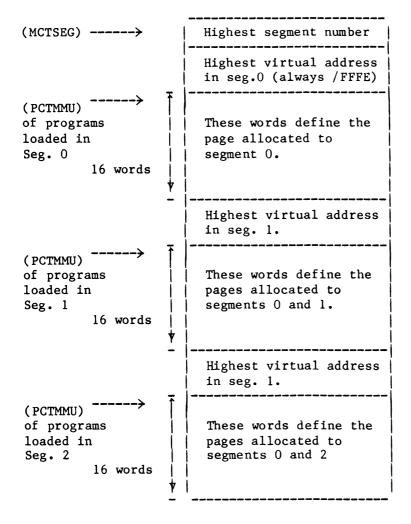
Fig. 10 Company of the second of the second

T76 1.0.10 January 1983

The Memory-Resident Segment Table

This is created in the system dynamic area when the foreground machine is declared. It is used to define the memory allocation of coreresident program. The location MCTSEG (/10) of each foreground machine control table points to the first word of its core-resident segment table.

The layout of the core-resident segment table can be shown diagrammatically thus:



T76 1.0.11 January 1983

#### Remarks:

- The cost in core can thus be calculated as follows:

$$C = 18 + 17/n$$

where n =the No. of segments

- For the batch machine, MCTSEG = 0, however, an MMU save area is created for the batch program. If the machine is core-resident, 16 words are created and contain the addresses of pages allocated to the machine. If the machine is disc-resident, then the table (18 words) is created as for any disc-resident program.
- For a disc-resident program, when the program is loaded, an MMU table is created (in the dynamic area) and pointed to by PCTMMU.

#### T:PCT Program Control Table

In a foreground machine, one of these exists for each program declared using a LOD, SWP, RON, REP command, for each active REP task and for an active middleground program. The FCL task in a foreground machine is chained in the system machine.

In the background machine, there is one PCT and it is followed by the JPT. Location /40 (CVTBAT) of the CVT points to the PCT of the batch program.

The PCT's are chained in various ways e.g.:

Location /48 of the CVT points to the first PCT of a chain of PCT's for all programs loaded in the dynamic loading area. Location /42 of each PCT points to the next in this chain.

Location /10 of the CVT points to the chain of all PCT's in the system machine.

Location /8 of an MCT points to the chain of all PCT's for that machine. Location 0 of each PCT points to the next PCT.

Location /12 of an MCT points to the chain of PCT's within that machine which are suspended because of dynamic area overflow.

Location /24 of each PCT points to the next in this chain.

Location /2A of an MCT points to the chain of PCT waiting for an event. Location /26 of each PCT points to the next PCT in this chain.

Location /28 of the DWT points to the chain of PTC's awaiting attachment to a device. Location /24 of each points to the next in this chain.

The entry P: CUR in the system MAP contains a pointer to the current PCT.

T76 1.0.12 January 1983

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
0	PCTLNK>	Address of next PCT in the chain, 0 if last
2	PCTNAM	Program name
4		
6		<b>†</b>
8	PCTSAD	Start address of the Program (virtual)
/ A	PCTSAV	Register's save area address
/c	PCTMMU	MMU save area address
/E	PCTSTA	Program Status. If ≠ 0, program is not eligible
/10	PCTMOD	Program characteristics
/12	PCTLEV	Software level of program (bit 0 = 1 if not connected)
/14	PCTMSE	ECB main sequence waits (virtual)
/16	PCTACT	ECB address of activating program (virtual)
/18	PCTPCT	PCT addr. of activating program
/1A	PCTLAB	Sched. label Address
/1C	PCTRQQ PCTMOT	Activation request queue Mother PCT for re-entrant programs
/1E	PCTEVC	Event count
/20	PCTSEC	swap event count
/22	PCTMCT	address of MCT of the program
/24	PCTSP	0, or address of next PCT suspended on the same lack of resource
/26	PCTWT	Adress of next PCTLNK in wait, 0 if last or not in wait

T76 1.0.13 January 1983

#### MONITOR CONTROL TABLES

\_\_\_\_\_

The following words of PCT are used only with user programs:

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
/28	PCTLMD	NR     Load module : DAD file code
/2A	PCTLMS	N Sector No. of load module in DAD
/2C	PCTREG	Core region size (No. of pages)/ or ending address if core resident
/ 2E	PCTSW1	Initial image of swappable (or read only) program on D : CI
/30	PCTSWN	Current swap area address in D : CI (swappable, Mid., Bg program)
	PCTDAU	Daughter PCT for reentrant programs
/32	PCTLAD	Program load address (beginning)
/34	PCTSSA	Scheduled label save area address
/36	PCTSLE	ECB on which sched lab waits
/38	PCTKAB	O or address of keep control on abort or Flt. point interrupt or read key in parameter block
/3A	PCTREC	Scheduled label save area address 3
/3C	PCTMOV	Address of records to be moved to swapped-in user program
/3E	PCTIRT	- (initial value of minimum resident time)
/40	PCTCRT	- (current value of resident time)
	PCTMAC	MCT address of activating program

A detailed explanation of these entries follows:

/42

PCTLNK The address of the next PCT in the machine. O if it is the last entry.

PCTNAM 6 characters, identifying the name of the program.

PCTSAD Program start address. It is a virtual address to be loaded into the P register when the program is started. The bit 15 is reset to zero.

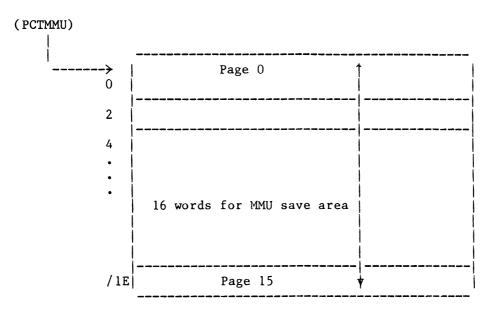
PCTRNX | Next PCT address connected to resident time chain (disc resident program), 0 if last

PCTSAV Points at the save area of the main sequence.

T76 1.0.14 January 1983

eral nate

Points at the save area for MMU registers. For core-resident PCTMMU User programs, it points at the core-resident segment table entry SEGMMU. For disc-resident user programs, it points at a save area created dynamically in the system dynamic area and is constructed as follows:



PCTSTA Program status: Program not eligible if non-zero.

													ý
A	Ab	L	P	W	N1	Ex	Mg	Wsl	1 1		Mw	Sp	Sa C Sr
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13 14 15

A = 1 Inactive A = 0 Active (set by activate)

Ab = 1 Program is aborted

Ab = 0 not aborted

L = 0 Program loaded

L = 1 Program not loaded

P = 1 Program in pause (main or Sch. Lab.)

W = 1 Program in wait (main sequence)

Nl = 1 Program not loadable (I/O err. on disc).

WS1= 1 Sched. Lab. in wait

Sa = 1 Program suspended, being swapped

C = 1 Suspended because a supervisor call (LKM) is being processed.

Sr = 1 Suspended because of resource default (attach, get buffer ...)

Sp = 1 Spool bit (background)

Mw = 1 Program in multiple wait

Ex = 1 Fatal exit (exit code = -1); ignore all scheduled labels

Mg = 1 Middleground program has exited.

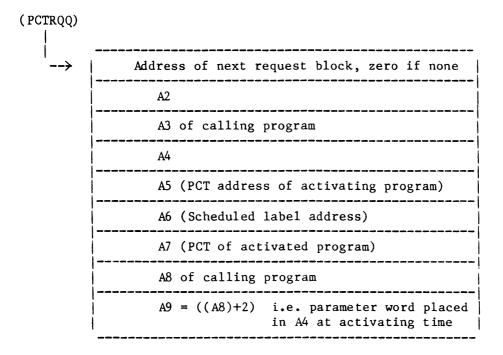
T76 1.0.15 January 1983

#### PCTMOD:

•							 		 				 	 	
•				•	•		-		•		•	Ts		•	ı
	4.	_	_	_		_	_	_		_		11		 	

- S = 1 System program, no check on PCTEVC for exit
- SL = 1 Sched. Labels to be dispatched
- RO = 1 Read only program
- SW = 1 Swappable program
- C = 1 Core-resident program
- Md = 1 Middle-ground program
- Re = 1 Re-entrant program (set by REP command)
- Rb = 1 PCT to be deleted, this PCT is created by activate, for a reentrant program (only one of these 2 bits set)
- Sp = 1 Program swapped
- B = 1 Background program (which can be swappable or core-resident)
- Ts = 1 Program to be swapped
  - Set to 1 when the system decides to swap out this program but the PCTSEC > 0. When the PCTSEC reaches zero, the modules which decrement PCTSEC must activate swap out program when Ts = 1.
- Sc = 1 Sched. lab. is running. Set by dispatcher Reset when sched. label exits.
- B1 = 1 being loaded
- Bs = 1 being swapped out
- PCTLEV Software level of the program. If the bit 0 is set, the program is disconnected or not connected to a level.
- PCTMSE Address of the event on which the main sequence waits.
- PCTACT, PCTLAB are respectively the activation block (A8), PCT address, and scheduled label of the activating program when this one performs the activation request. These 3 words allow the system to start the scheduled label of the activating program when the current program issues the exit macro.
  - If PCTPCT = 0, then the program is a system program; and if PCTACT # 0, then it contains the system ECB.

T76 1.0.16 January 1983



PCTLMS Sector address of load module in the DAD (PCTLMD + 1).

N = 0 Non-consecutive granules

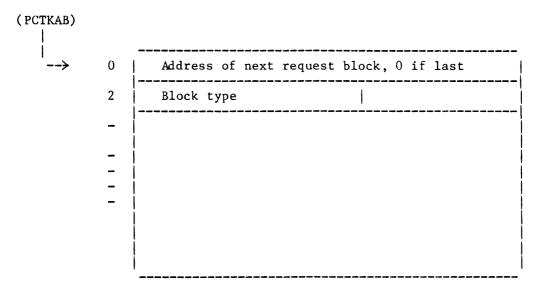
N = 1 Consecutive granules

PCTLMS points at the second sector of the first granule of the file, i.e. for non consecutive file, it points at the sector GRANTB.

The first sector of the program is the (PCTLMS) + 1.

T76 1.0.17 January 1983

PCTKAB points at the Keep Control on Abort, Keep Control on Flt.Pt. Error, or Read Key-In requests for the program.



These request blocks obtained from the dynamic area of the system machine are chained together. The second word defines the type of the request.

```
Block Type 4 = Keep control on abort
```

Block Type 5 = Keep control on floating point error

Block Type 6 = Read unsolicited key in

Block Type 7 = Set Event

For Abort / Flt. block, next 5 words are:

4	User Abort / error recovery address (user A7)
6	User Abort / error block address (user A8)
8	Status of Floating Unit / Abort code
10	IC
12	PSW
14	( A8)

The last 4 words are used only for disc-resident programs (only for Abort) to save the context of the Abort when the program is swapped out. They will be restored to the program when the program is reloaded into core. (This block will be linked to the PCTMOV chain, and removed from PCTKAB).

T76 1.0.18 January 1983

For read in requests, the next words are:

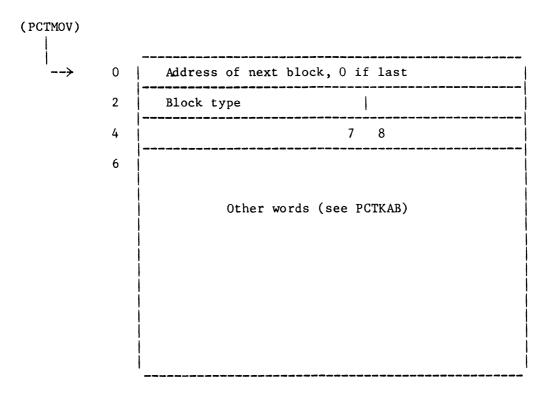
4	User ECB address (A8)
6	Sched. label
8	Effective length (set by OCOM) or special chars.
10	Key-in message, only for disc-   resident program (used to record   the operator key-in, in order to   transfer it to the User program when   it is reloaded into core)

The words 10 and onwards are reserved only for disc-resident programs, in order to save the operator message when the program is swapped out. As with the Abort / Flt.block, this block can be linked to PCTMOV when the key-in is recorded in order to transfer it to the program when the latter is reloaded into core.

PCTMOV is the chain of "events" to be set when the disc-resident program is reloaded into memory. It is used especially for an Abort-Key-in request which occurs when the program is swapped out, or for read/write requests when the ECB and/or buffer are in the CMA.

These blocks are to be released from the System Dynamic Area after setting the user's event.

T76 1.0.19 January 1983



For block type 3 (Set Event), word 4 contains the event address.

T76 1.0.20 January 1983

PCTSAV and PCTSSA point to important save areas, which have the following layout:

Main sequence Save Area Address

(PCTSAV)	
  >	IC
	PSW
	Al
!	A2
	A3
	A4
	A5
	A6
	A7
	A8
	A9
	A10
	A1 1
	Al 2
	A1 3
İ	A1 4
	Floating Reg. l
	Floating Reg. 2
	Floating Reg. 3

T76 1.0.21 January 1983

----

Sched. Lab. Area Address

(PCTSS.	A)
j :	IC
	   PSW
	Al
	A2
	A3
	   A4
	A5
	A6
	A7
	A8
	A9
	A10
	Al 1
	A12
	A13
	A1 4
	Floating Reg. 1
	Floating Reg. 2
	Floating Reg. 3
	Max. No. of sched. labels to be dispatched
	Current No. of sched. labels to be dispatched

T76 1.0.22 January 1983

This table only exists if the max. No. of scheduled labels has been defined by means of the LAB or LOD commands, followed by  $2 \times (\max. number of Sch. Lab to be dispatched)$  words.  $1 = 2 \times 2 \times 10^{-2}$  entries are upward shifted when a sched. lab. exits.

first sched. label to be dispatched
(A8)
second sched. label to be dispatched
( A8)
etc.

PCTLMD bits 0-3 (NR): No. of pages of the root segment for a swappable overlaid program.

bit 4-7: Unused.

bits 8-15: DAD file code Load Module.

T76 1.0.23 January 1983

\_\_\_\_\_

# T:JPT The Job Parameter Table

This immediately follows the PCT for the background machine and contains all the information necessary to control the running of the background job, including the default values for the BCP control commands.

T76 1.0.24 January 1983

The layout is as follows:

LOCATION | LABEL | CONTENTS | JPTUID | USERID 8 characters, left justified, filled with spaces JPTLMT | Exec. time limit seconds (TIME) - Zero if none JPTLML | Max. of printed lines (PRNT) - Zero if no / A JPTLMR | Max.of punched records (PNCH) - Zero if no limit JPTCNT | Curr. Elapsed time /E JPTCNL | Current number of printed lines /10 /12 JPTCNR | Current number of punched records JPTDSK | DAD of current program | User JOB DAD logical /14 address /16 JPTDIR | User directory address within the JOB DAD JPTMOD | Job characteristics (see later explanation) /18 \_\_\_\_\_\_ | Value of ABCD in : STP /1A JPTMD2 | Undefined JPTPST | Address of current, BCL command in the CCT /1C (Command Control Table) of BCP /1E JPTBCP | N | Disc address of BCP (address in directory + 1 = GRANTB) /20 JPTROT | N | Disc address of the program to be loaded | (address in directory + 1 = GRANTB) JPTCOD | Current abort code | current exit code /22 Input file code of | Maximum error /exit code JPTMCD | /24 last command of the step (authorized) | JPTFCE | File code used to | Highest exit/error code /26 encountered re-read an erroneous command

	LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS	1
İ	/28	JPTSDI	System Directory Address in DAD/FO	
	/2A	JPTBRE	No. of pages required to load BCP	
	/2C	JPTPRE	No. of pages required to load User program	1

The next words comprise the save registers area, used to transmit the register contents of the previous program to the BCP when an abort occurs.

/ 2E	JPTSAV	IC
/30		PSW
/32		Al
/34	 	A2
/36		A3
/38		A4
/3A		A5
/3C		A6
/3E		A7
/40		A8
/42		A9
/44		A10
/46		Al l
/48		A12
/4A		A13
/4C		A14
/4E		Floating point register l
/50		Floating point register 2
/52		Floating point register 3

T76 1.0.26 January 1983

## Explanation of the Labels

- JPTUID 4 words containing the name of the user in the JOB command.

  They are used to define the default value of the USID parameter for BCL of LIB, UPD etc. commands and user requests.
- JPTLMT 6 words used to control the execution of the JOB. 3 words define the limits of the execution of user program, used only when bit L of PCTMOD is set to 1 (prog. not loaded).

  The other 3 words give the current values of these counters.
- JPTDSK The left byte gives the file code of the DAD on which the program is stored as a load module.

  The right byte is the file code of the DAD containing the USERID of the JOB. It is obtained from the :JOB command and used for default value.
- JPTDIR Is the address in the DAD, of the first sector of user directory of the userid specified in JOB command.

T76 1.0.27 January 1983

| S| I | E | Ig| Ty|LL | LC | UC | L | B | C | Lb | Cp | Jm| P|Dm |

U 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

- S = 1 System User
- I = 1 JOB card received and processed.
- I = 0 JOB card expected. BCP ignores all cards except JOB, END, EOJ.
  Reset by EOJ, Abort etc...
- C = 1 BCP processor is running (set by monitor).
- Lb = 1 Librarian processor running.

  Set by monitor on request by BCP, reset automatically at exit of processor Lib.
- Ty = 1 /EO assigned to a device such as TY, DY; the BCP has to prompt 'BCP': before reading a control command.
- LL = 1 File code /02 is assigned to the same device as /EO. Thus the BCP does not have to print the command.
- LC = 1 File code 02 is assigned to the same device as /01. This error
   message is set only once. (Otherwise sent twice in interactive
   mode).
- UC = 1 File code /EO assigned to the same device as /01. The error
   message routine does not have to write the command on /01
   before printing error message.
- UC = 0 The error message routine has to print the command before
   writing the error message, afterward this routine sets UC = 1.
   The error message has to be sent once or twice according to LC
   bit and whether in interactive or batch mode.
- L = 0 Exit and link.
- L = 1 Exit no link, EOB.
- B = 1 Batch processing mode.
- CP = 1 Catalogued procedure.
- JM = 1 JOB MISSING message printed (reset to zero at JOB command).
- Ig = 1 Ignore all commands until : EOJ, : EOB, : JOB or : STP.
- Dm = 1 Postmortem dump required in this case: P = ALL (monitor + batch)
- Dm = 0 No postmortem dump.

T76 1.0.28 January 1983

- JPTMD2 Right byte contains the value of ABCD in the :STP command, (initialized to /7F) i.e. the value of the exit / error code when the program is aborted : it will be compared with the current value of the error / exit code. If it is lower than the current code, this code remains unchanged when the program is aborted, else, it is replaced by the value of ABCD parameter. Left byte bit 7 set to 1 at Start Batch (SB) command.
- JPTPST Contains the address of the current command in the command control table (CCT) of the BCP processor; used only by the BCP.
- JPTBCP Is the disc sector address of the BCP processor.

  N = 0 if the load module is a non-consecutive file.

  N = 1 if the load module is a consecutive file.
- JPTROT Is the disc sector address of the program to be executed. N = 0 if the load module is non-consecutive file. N = 1 if the load module is a consecutive file.
- JPTCOD Left byte: the current abort code when the program is aborted. Transmitted from the Monitor to BCP in order to print an abort message to the User.

  Right byte: the current exit code or error code of a program transmitted to BCP in order to check with maximum exit/error code authorized for the JOB step.
- JPTMCD Left byte: the input file code of the current command used to read continuation lines.

  Right byte: the maximum error/exit code authorized in the current step (the CODE = parameter on the :STP command).
- JPTFCE Left byte: the file code from which the BCP reads correction for syntax errors. It is the file code defined in the ERR command.

  Right byte: the highest error or exit code encountered from the beginning of the :JOB, used to check whether the step has to be executed or skipped.
- JPTSDI the directory of the system library (USID = SYSTEM)
- JPTBRE No. of pages required to load the BCP.
- JPTPRE No. of pages required to load the program.

T76 1.0.29 January 1983

### T:SLT The Software Level Table

This table is a list of PCT addresses; its position in the list defines the software level of a program. When a program is connected to a level, its PCT address is entered in the table at the appropriate position. The highest priority program is connected to level 0. A zero entry in T:SLT indicates that no program has been connected to that level.

The address of T:SLT is contained in location /C of the CVT.

The length of the table is specified at SYSGEN, and determines the total number of software levels, and hence the maximum number of programs which can be connected simultaneously.

The maximum number of entries is 240.

The layout of the SLT can be represented schematically as follows:

LOCATION	CONTENTS
0	Address of PCT for the program connected to level 0 (0 if none)
2	Address of PCT for the program connected to level l (0 if none)
2i	Address of PCT for program connected to level i (0 if none)
n-6	Address of PCT of batch program (if anny)
n-4	Reserved
n-2	Idle time statistics routine
n	Idle task PCT address

'n' is the highest software level (lowest priority) and has a maximum value of 478, corresponding to level 239.

The table is updated by:

- The CNL and DSL commands
- The DCB command
- LKM 20 and LKM 21 (connect to and disconnected from a level)
- The activation of middleground or re-entrant programs.
- extstyle ext

T76 1.0.30 January 1983

### T:FCT The Filecode Control Table

A chain of one or more filecode control tables exists for each machine in the system in order to describe the assignment of a filecode to each device in use by that particular machine. They are created in the system dynamic area, the start of the chain being pointed to by the location MCTFCT (/A) of the MCT. Each table contains in word 0 the address of the next FCT in the chain; a zero entry indicates the end of the chain. Thus the same filecode may be assigned to two different files or devices in two different machines.

The layout of these 4, 5 or 7 word tables is as follows:

n LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS (MCTFCT	')
	bits	8 9 10 11 15	
0	FCTLNK	Address of next FCT in the chain, 0 if last	< <sup>1</sup>
2	FCTYP	see below   P   M  Dl   <file type=""> </file>	
4			
6	FCTADR	DWT / LFT / FDC / DAD / FCTLNK	
8	FCTACN	Assign count (only present if M=1)	

FCTYP: <File type>

O=physical device (DWT address in FCTADR)
2=DMF logical file (LFT address in FCTADR)
4=DAD device
6=TDFM file (FDC address in FCTADR)
8=the file code is equivalent to another one
/A=the file code is assigned to a Data Com.
device

When File type = 0, the FCTYP is used as follows:

bits	0						10	]	1				15	
FCTYP		Ip		 	 									

T76 1.0.31 January 1983

S = 1 File code is assigned to a spooled device

Then Ip = Input spooled device = CR

Op = Output spooled device LP, PL, PP

On = 1 The file is opened i.e

- for the C.R, assign has been done to a disc file containing card image.
- for LP, an assign has been done to a disc logical file ready to receive the print-line. When end of file is encountered on the disc file, this assign is removed, and the file code is considered as "not opened".
- S = 0 File code is assigned to a non-spooled device.
- File type = 8; the file code in FCTCOD is equivalent to another file code, which is pointed to by the contents of FCTADR.
- M = 1 the file code has several equivalences. When this bit is set, FCT has 5 words, the fifth one contains the number of file codes equivalent to this file code + 1 i.e. the total number of file codes assigned to the same file/device.

  Initially when the "Assign File Code A to a File or Device" command is given, an entry of 4 words is created. When B is assigned "equiv. to A", then the old entry of A is deleted, another one of 5 words created; and a entry of 4 words for B is also created.

  If C is assigned equiv. to B, then 1 entry of 4 words is created for C, and FCTACN of A is incremented.

created for C, and FCTACN of A is incremented.

When a file code is deleted and M=1, or if file type = 8,

FCTACN of the initial file code table is decremented.

If FCTACN=0, this entry in FCT is released.

When deleting a file code if M = 0, the entry in the FCT is released.

- Dl When this entry has bit M set, and if FCTACN is not zero after decrementing, the bit Dl is set to l but the entry is not released from the FCT chain (unless P=1).
- P = 1 The file code is a permanent one of the batch machine; this table has 7 words:

FCTLNK	0	
FCTYP	/2	
FCTCOD	/4	
FCTADR	/6	
FCTACN	/8	
FCTPTY	/ A	Contents of FCTYP at machine declaration (DCB)
FCTPAD	/c	Contents of FCTADR at machine declaration (DCB)

T76 1.0.32 January 1983

The FCTPTY and FCTPAD are restored into FCTCOD, FCTADR respectively at the beginning of the JOB.

- this assignment is never freed.
- the file code of the table cannot be assigned as equivalent to other file codes (Other files codes can be assigned equivalent to this one).

T76 1.0.33 January 1983

# T:DWT The Device Work Table

DWT describes the characteristics of physical devices and parameters of I/O requests. One DWT is created for each device when the configuration is declared at SYSGEN. They are chained via byte -2 and the first in the chain is addressed via location /A (CVTDWT) of the CVT. They are also pointed to by location /6 (FCTADR) of the related FCT. However, new entries can be added to the chain, e.g. by means of FCL commands.

The format of the table is as follows:

ı	(FCTADR)		
-2	DWTLNK	CVTDWT)   	Address of next DWTLNK in the system, O if none
0	->DWTDN		Zero or Device Name
2	DWTDA		See explanation   <device address=""> (6 bits)</device>
4	DWTBLG		Best length
6	DWTDRV		Driver address
8	DWTSTS		Software status
/ A	DWTECB		ECB address
/c	DWTBUF		Char.address/buffer addr. via prog.channel
/E	DWTRLG		Request length
/10	DWTELG		Effective length
/12	DWTORD		0rder
/14	DWTRY		RY/    TO
/16	DWTTAB		Word to be output / Tabulation address
/18	DWTCSM		check-sum (object order) / save char. for LP
/1A	DWTCTL		4 x 4 right or left indicator / LP : save control code
/1C	DWT A5 DWT PCL		(A5) PCT address of the program which uses the device
/1E	DWT A6 DWT SLB		(A6) Sched. label
/20	DWTC: N		Controller status address C:Nxx or DCTHD address

/22	DWTATT	Address of at	tach	ned PCT/ or 0					
/24	DWTSST	SST sequen	ce						
/26	DWTDET	Address of first PCT waiting for detach,							
	DWTMCL		ogra	nm requesting the LKM					
/28	DWTUEC DWTMCB	User ECB MCT address of p buffer	rogi	ram containing the					
/2A	DWTURO	User request ord	ler						
/2C	DWTPCB	Address of next User PCT address into the user ar	if	in the timer chain. direct transfer					
/ 2E	DWTIME	Timer value		,					
/30	DWTQUE	Address of first	red	quest in queue /0 if					
/32	DWTFLG	RW Ib W  S  Mx	κ   <b>Β</b>	IB   AM   To   I					
/34	DWTSNH	Cyl. No.	,-	8 most sign, bits for					
	DWTIOB	Cyl. No.		File code  (if ECB is in use)					
/36		ECB used		Buffer address					
/38			!   	Request length					
/3A			   	Eff. length					
/3C				Status .					
/3E	DWTSEC		Н	ead & Sector No./0/ Tab. address					
	DWTSNL	least sign for	   						
/40	DWTFCT	FCT entry add	dres	s					
/42	DWTRA	LFT, FDC, DA	D ad	dress					
/44	DWTMCF DWTATK	MCT containi MCT of progr		CT ontaining buffer					
/48	DWTRST								
1487	DWTDTO	Device time	out						
146	DWTC\$0	C10 informat	ion	for error logging					
	<b>→</b> , ,			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *					

T76 1.0.35 January 1983

NB: Locations DWTFCT and DWTRA are used with X1215/6 disc devices only.

A fuller description of some of these locations follows:

																•
DWTDA	St	X	S	1	Ip	0p	1	NO	Ti	1	Ta	D	1707	Device	address	1
•		·		_ <u>-</u>								·				
bits	0	1	2		3	4		5	6		7	8	9	10	15	,

 $\begin{array}{lll} \mbox{Ip =} & \mbox{l Input} \\ \mbox{Op =} & \mbox{l Output} \end{array} \quad \mbox{Used only for spoolable device}$ 

No = 1 Device not available

set and reset by operator command or system "IN" intialization. Usable in request command (it may be assign) where the user does not have to specify the device address --> the system allocates an operable device then informs the user about its address.

Ta = 1 Tabulation accepted with this device

Ti = 1 Time out accepted

D = 1 Disc device

DWTDN to DWTS are used especially by the drivers. Thus, they cannot be used by new modules of MAM, especially X: IO.

The remaining words of DWT are used by X: TO to perform the LKM/50 and to record user's parameters.

St = 1 Start Spooling received
X = Unused

S = Spooled Device

I LITE . N . B GRAZ

FF = Anna 1 DA William Co

in the property of the second I Sh

they a war

January 1983

1- 1-1

```
DWTRY:
Bit 0 = 1 : Retry or Release required by operator
Bit l = 1: Disk is UPL type
Bit 4 (T0) = 1 : Time-out has occurred
Bit 5 (CR) = 1: The card reader is assigned to filecode /EO of the
                 batch machine. It is used to initiate a check on
                 whether the current card is :JOB, :STP, :EOJ, or :EOB.
Bit 6 (L1) = 1: The device is a line printer used in the batch
                  machine.
Bit 7 (P1) = 1: The device is a paper tape punch used in the batch
                  machine.
Bit 9:
                  if no standard retry is requested.
           = 1
   R
   R
                 if standard retries are requested.
It is set according to bit 9 of the request order given by the calling
program.
Device type (bits 10-15 of DWTRY):
0
      = TY
2
      = DY
4
      = CR
8
      = PR
/ C
      = PP
/10
      = LP
/14
      = PL
/18
      = MT
/1C
      = TK
/20
      = 1215 removable
      = 1215 fixed
/21
      = CDC 400 cylinders, 5 heads
/22
      = CDC 800 cylinders, 5 heads
/23
      = CDC 400 cylinders, 19 heads
/24
         CDC 800 cylinders, 19 heads
/25
/26
      = 1216 Removable disc
/27
         1216 Fixed disc
/28
         X1250 Fixed Head Disc
/29
        CMD 16M removable
/2A
        CMD 16M fixed
/2B
         CMD 48M fixed
/2C
         CMD 80M fixed
         PRIAM 8M
/2D
      = PRIAM 24M
/2E
/2F
      = Floppy
DWTFLG:
         ---
         1 AMA8 channel (DY connected to AMA8)
      = 1 Intermediary buffer
ΙB
RW
      = 1 Rewind on Mag. tape
      = 1 ECB and buffer of the current operation belong to the CMA
Ι
      = 1 Internal buffer provided (e.g. CR)
Ιb
      = 1 Transfer per word
W
      = 0 Transfer per character
W
S
      = 1 Single device controller
S
      = 0 Multiple device controller
      = 1 I/0 processor
```

T76 1.0.37 January 1983

M = 0 Programmed channel

B = 1 Direct transfer to users area; = 0 for system area.

DWTIOB: "ECB" used to make the physical request to the driver.

DWTIOB: Cylinder No. (disc only)

DWTIOB + 2 : Buffer adress
DWTIOB + 4 : Requested length
DWTIOB + 6 : Effective length

DWTIOB + 8 : Status

DWTIOB + 10 : Head and sector No., disc only.

At the end of the physical I/O, DWTIOB + 4 is used to activate the entry 4 of X: IO.

DWTFCT: Used to save the FCT entry address for which the request is being processed.

DWTRA: Used to save the address of LFT, FDC, DAD, etc..., for which the request is being processed. This parameter is used especially by the access method in order to know which file is being processed.

T76 1.0.38 January 1983

Request Block structure of 'request in queue' function:-

( DWTQUE)	or ( PWQUE)
  >	Address of next request in queue (0 if last)
0	
2	A2 cyl. No.
4	A3 Head & sector No.
6	A4 FCT
8	A5 DWT
/ A	A6 Sched. label
/c	A7 Order
/ E	A& User ECB
/10	A9 File code
/12	AlO Buffer address in system dynamic area
/14	All Requ. length in system dynamic area
/16	Al2 PCT address
/18	Al3 Buffer address in user area
/1A	A14

T76 1.0.39 January 1983

# T:LFT Logical File Table

Describes the characteristics of a DFM file and any access request parameters; is addressed from location /6 (FCTADR) of an Assign-Type 2 FCT.

The layout is as follows:-

----(FCTADR)

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
0>	LFTORD	User request order
2	LFTEAD	User ECB address
4	LFTREC	User record area address
6	LFTLGT	User request length
8	LFTPCT	PCT Address (A5)
/A	LFTLAB	Sched. lab. address (A6)
/c	LFTMD1	A   P   S   O   U   C   T   R   Se   Fm     W   Co   Pr   Pw   Re
/E	LFTMD2	C1   B
/10	LFTDCT	DAD control table address
/12	LFTBOT	Address of GRANTB of the file within DAD
/14	LFTSRC	Relative current sector number
/16	LFTSAC	Address of current sector -in DAD-
/18	LFTBAD	Blocking buffer address, 0 if none
/1A	LFTBDS	Displacement of next record in blocking buffer
/1C	LFTBUF	Current buffer address (for current operation)
/1E	LFTSEC	Current sector to be read or written
/20	LFTORC	Current order to be performed
/22	LFTSTC	Current status
/24	LFTSVD	Save field for buffer pointer
/26	LFTSVS	Save field for relative sector number
/28	LFTSLU	Save field for effective length
/2A	LFTSLB	Save field for number of blanks
/2C	LFTSLC	Character counter

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
/2E	LFTSLT	Total number of characters to transfer
/30	LFTSLR	Save field for real record length
/32	LFTLK1	Internally used as return address
/34	LFTLK2	Internally used as return address
/36	LFTATT	Address of attached PCT, /O if not attached
/37	LFTDET	Address of the first PCT waiting for detach the LFT
/3A	LFTEOT	Relative highest sector No. of the file (data = file - 2, first two sectors not incl.) (5 to /7FFD)
/3C	LFTRQQ	Request queue address
/3E	LFTDFC	DAD file code (of the file)
/40	LFTRET	Return address after a physical I/O
/42	LFTFCT	FCT address

T76 1.0.41 January 1983

LFTMD1											
	ł		- 1	1	1 1	- 1	I	1 1			

- A = 0 LFT is busy. A request from the user program has already been recorded and not yet terminated. Thus the file is busy.
- P = 1 The file is write protected.
- P = 0 Not write protected, user can write to the file.
- S = 1 Source file, set by assign command.
- 0 = 1 Object file, set by assign command.
- U = 1 Undefined type file (user file), contains user data.
- ${\tt C} = 1$  Load module (core image file), contains an executable program. Only one bit over SOUC is set to 1 by assign command or

implicit assign.

- T = 1 Temporary file. Set at the time the file code is assigned. Used to know whether the file can be extended or not, i.e. if the Data Management has to read GRANTB to find out the next granule address in sequential access.
- T = 0 Catalogued File.
- R = 1 Random access is used on the file.
- Se = 1 Sequential access is used.
   R and Se are reset to 0 each time the BCP processes a control
   command in the batch machine.
- W = 1 Write request.
  - = 0 Read request.
- Co = 0 Non-consecutive file.
- Pr = 1 Previous access on file was read.
- Pw = 1 Previous access on file was write.
- Re= 1 An EOF mark has been read on the file.

### LFTMD2

B = 1 Intermediate buffer is available in system dynamic area.

T76 1.0.42 January 1983

T:DAD The DAD Control Table

All DADs used by the system must be declared, using the FCD command in the DCF and DCB commands, or using the ASG command in FCL, before they can be accessed. A T:DAD table is created for each DAD. They are chained together by location /0 (DADLNK), the first in the chain being pointed to by location /22 (CVTDAD) in the CVT. In addition, they are addressed from location 10 (LFTDCT) of the LFT, and from location /06 (FCTADR) of an Assign Type 4 FCT.

The layout is as follows:-

--(CVTDAD)/(DADLNK)/(LFTDCT)/(FCTADR)

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
0>	DADLNK	Address of next entry in the chain, 0 if last
2	DADFC	Disc file code /CX
4 6 /8	DADNAM	↑ DAD name
/ A	DADSPT	No. of physical records/tracks
/c	DADSLG	(sector length) physical length in charac.
/E	DADNBC	No. of cylinders of the DAD
/10	DADBOT	Address of first cylinder of DAD
/12	DADSPG	No. of sectors/granules
/14	DADTPC	No. of tracks per cylinder
/16	DADPWT	DWT address
/18	DADSTA	Assign count
/1A	DADINT	No. of interlaces

T76 1.0.43 January 1983

The rest of the table describing the DAD allocations is as follows:

DADBTB	Length of DAD allocation table in char. (this word excluded)
	DAD
	ALLOCATION
	TABLE
	DADBTB

Note: The table is ordered; 1 bit corresponds to 1 granule, and thus this table is equivalent to a BITAB description.

A bit set to zero means that the corresponding granule is allocated to a file or does not exist in this DAD.

A bit set to 1 means that the corresponding granule is free.

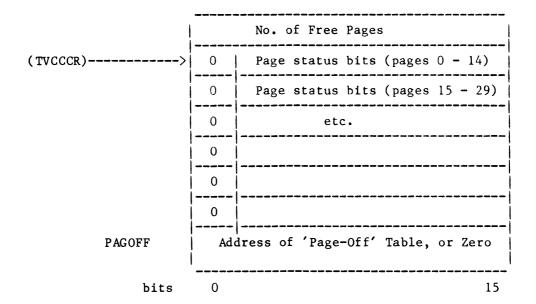
T76 1.0.44 January 1983

### T: CORE The Core Allocation Status Table

This is used to describe the allocation status of all pages within a machine. It consists of 32 words (on a P859), or 8 words (other models). The first word contains the count of free pages within the machine, and the next 30 (P859) or 6 words define the page status. In each of these words bit 0 is set to zero, but the remaining bits represent page numbers in order: bit 1 of the first word represents page 0. bit 2 page 1, etc. If a bit is set to zero, the page is allocated or non-existent; if set to 1, the page can be allocated.

The last word (PAGOFF) contains the address of the Page-Off Table, which is created in the Dynamic Area when an FCL or Operator 'Page-Off' command is received. Like T:CORE, it contains 6 words in which a bit set indicates that the corresponding page is declared temporarily 'off' and cannot be used by the monitor until it has been set 'on' again.

The following diagram is a schematic representation of T: CORE:



Location / LE of the CVT (TVCCCR) contains the address of T: CORE.

T76 1.0.45 January 1983

# T: ELIG Table of Eligible Programs

This table is a set of flag bits, each one representing a level; thus its length is dependent on the number of software levels declared at SYSGEN. If a program is eligible to run (i.e. the status word (PCTSTA) in its PCT = 0) the corresponding bit is set to one; if it is not eligible, the bit is set to zero.

The actual length of the table is given by dividing the total number of levels by 15. In each word bit 0 is set to zero, but the remaining bits are in level order; bit 1 of word 0 corresponds to level 0, bit 2 to level 1, etc.

The following example shows the layout of a table for 240 levels:

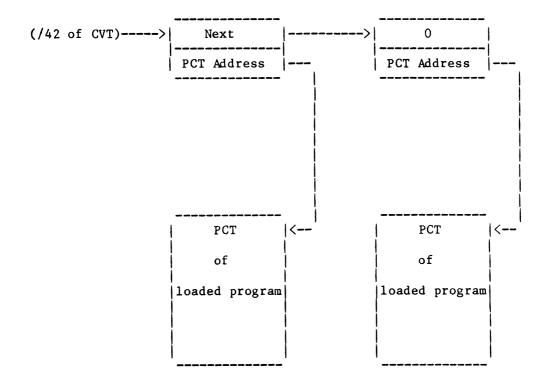
(TVCELI, location /46 of the CVT) -->0 0 2 6 8 / A /C /E /10 /12 /14 /16 /18 /1A /1C /1E | **★**} | 15 0

T76 1.0.46 January 1983

Idle task state

# T:SWIN Table of programs loaded into the dynamic loading area

A chain is created in the dynamic area of the system machine defining the disc-resident swappable programs which have been swapped in. The start of the chain is addressed from /42 of the CVT and the chain structure can be represented diagrammatically as follows:

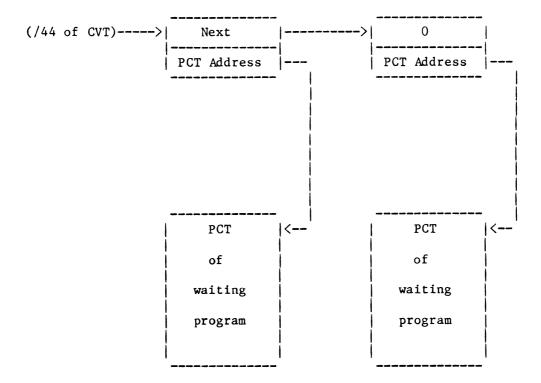


T76 1.0.47 January 1983

# T:QIN Queue of program waiting to be swapped-in

T:QIN is structured in a similar way to T:SWIN and defines the programs waiting to be swapped-in. The initial order of this chain is the order in which the programs were declared. Location 44 of the CVT points to the start of the chain.

The following diagram illustrates the structure:



Swappable background programs are always placed at the end of the T:QIN chain so that they are only swapped—in when no foreground programs are waiting to run.

T76 1.0.48 January 1983

# T:RTC The Real-Time Clock Table

This is used to hold the current values of program timers, the time and the date. while the machine is running.

A chain of blocks, each containing the PCT of a program, is formed for all programs connected to a particular timer. Thus there can be a chain for each timer. The beginning of these chains is pointed to from within T:RTC.

T:RTC itself is addressed from location 0 of the CVT.

The following diagram shows the layout of the Real-Time Clock Table:

	LOCATIO	N LABEI	CONTENTS (T: CTIM)-	
	0	T BD AY	Day (ASCII)	<-
	2	TBMON	Month (ASCII)	-
	4	TBYEAR	Year (ASCII)	-
H TINE	6	TBHOUR	Hour Timer (binary hours - 24)	-
	8	TBMIN	Min. Timer (binary mins - 60)	
	/ A	TBSEC	Sec. Timer (binary secs - 60)	-
	/c	TBTEN	1/10 of sec (binary) - 10	-
	/E	TBFIF	1/50 of sec (binary) <b>-</b> 5	-
	/10	TBPUL	0 - No. of pulses of non-standard clock	-
Pour	/12	FSHOUR	first timer block address (conn. to hour timer)	-
	/14	FSMIN	first timer block address (connected to minute)	-
	/16	FSSEC	first timer block address (connected to second)	-
	/18	FSTEN	first timer block address (conn. to 1/10 sec.)	-
	/1A	FSFIF	first timer block address (conn. to 1/50 sec.)	-
	/1C	FSPUL	first timer block add. (conn.to non-std clock)	-
	/1E	FSABS	first timer block address (absolute time)	-  
V-FLAG	/20	SCHOUR	flags used for scanning -	-
	/22	SCMIN	the chain of blocks -	-
	/24	SCSEC	connected to the corresponding -	-  
	/25	SCTEN	timer	-
	/28	SCFIF	if 0, then scan	-
				-

T76 1.0.49 January 1983

LOCATIO	ON LABI	EL CONTENTS
/2A	SCPUL	if = 0 do not scan
/2C	V: ABS	Abslute Time flagword
/2E	V: SCAN	If ≠ 0 X:RTC is running
/30	RSHOUR	- 24
/32	RSMIN	- 60
/34	RSSEC	- 60
/36	RSTEN	- 10
/38	RSFIF	<b>-</b> 5
/3A	RSPUL	- l if standard clock - No. of pulse if not
/3C	T: SHT	First short timer block address

# Timer Blocks

The general format of blocks connected to a timer is:

0	Address of next block, /0 if last one
2	Timer No. S Block type (8 bits)
4	PCT address
6	
8	

124 50 par 1748

140 30 100 1

T76 1.0.50 January 1983

The actual format depends on the block type, as follows: Block type 0. Connect a program to a timer (format 1, or format 2 after the first activation):

LOCATION CONTENTS

0	Address of next block	
2	Zero   Timer No. given by user   0 7   8   15	bits
4	PCT Address	
6	No. of cycles of the timer No. immediately lower than the current one (first activation)	
8	- NC of the current timer	
/ A	- PR (0 if one activation)	

Format 2 before first activation (absolute time):

١	6	Hour	Min.	
	8		Sec.	
ļ				

NC = Number of Cycles

PR = Pulse Rate

T76 1.0.51 January 1983

## Initialisation of a BLOCK TYPE 0 (connect to a timer)

The block is inserted in the chain of blocks of programs connected to the same timer, between T:RTCl and the first block. The block locations are initialised as follows:

Byte O contains the address of the next block in the chain.

Byte 2 is zero.

Byte 3 contains the Timer No. given by the user.

Byte 4 contains the PCT address of the program connected.

Byte 6 and Byte 8 -

a) User block format l (iterative timer)

NC is divided by the 'reset value' of the given timer. If the remainder = 0, then its negative value is placed in byte 8 and the quotient in byte 6.

If the remainder \$\neq 0\$, then the quotient is divided by the 'reset value' of the next higher timer. If the remainder of this division is \$\neq 0\$, the remainder is negated and placed in byte 8 and the quotient in byte 6. If the remainder = 0, the process of division is repeated until either the quotient becomes zero (in which case the negated remainder is placed in byte 8 and zero in byte 6), or the hour timer is reactivated (i.e. the hour No. is placed in byte 8 and zero in byte 6).

The block is then inserted in the chain of blocks belonging to the timer corresponding to the last division.

b) User block format 2 (absolute timer)

The time delay until the first activation is computed in seconds, then the process corresponding to that of format 1 is started with 'NC' set to the computed delay. The Timer No. is the seconds timer.

Byte 10 contains the negative value of 'PR' as given by the user.

T76 1.0.52 January 1983

# Initialisation of a block type (Wait for a given time)

The block is initialised as follows:

0	Address of the next block, Zero if last			
2 bits 4	S   1 (Block type)   Timer No. given by user			
	PCT Address			
6	No. of cycles of the timer No. immediately lower (first activation = 0)			
8	- NC of the current timer			
/ A	User ECB address			

S = 0 for block type 0

Note: If the user program has been swapped out when the specified time

expires, the block must be linked to the PCTMOV chain of events for swapped programs.

# Initialisation of a block type 2 (Set a Timer Block)

The block is set up as follows:

0	Address of the next block, Zero if last
2	S   2 (Block type)         Timer No. given by user         0   1       7   8       15
bits 4	PCT Address
6	No. of cycles of the timer No. immediately lower (first activation = 0)
8	- NC of the current timer
/ A	User ECB address
/c	Sched. label address
/E	Only if S = 1; used to save the value of TMB3 for user block

TMB3 is the last word of the monitor control block used with the LKM connect to timer requests. It is reset to zero when the time has elapsed.

T76 1.0.53 January 1983

QCB The Queue Control Block

One of these control blocks is created for each queue initiated within a machine. They are automatically generated when a 'Put In Queue' request names a new queue. These control blocks are chained together via word 0, the first one being pointed to by the location MCTKIN (/14) of the MCT and the last in the chain having zero in word 0. The format of a queue control block is as follows:

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
QBLNK	0	Address of next QCB of the machine, 0 if last
QBNAM	2	↑ QNAM, in 6 character,
	4	left justified,
	6	filled with spaces.
QBCUR	8	Current element in queue being processed
QBNXT	/A	Next element in the queue
QBLST	/c	Last element in the queue
QBREQ	/E	Address of the queue for "get next element in queue" requests

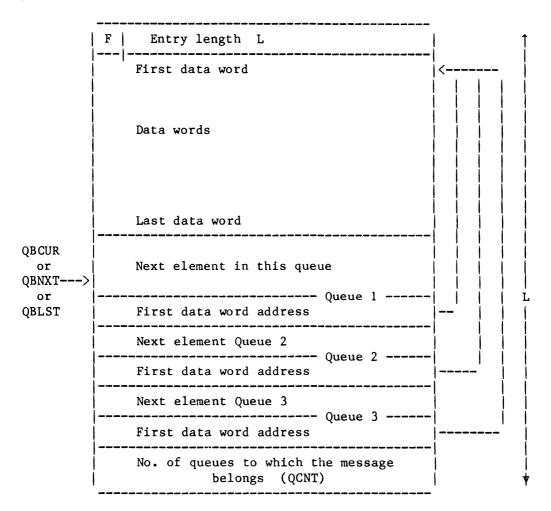
Where - QBLNK is the pointer to the next QCB of the machine, 0 if the last.

- QBNAM 3 words, containing the name of the queue.
- QBCUR points at the current entry of the queue, the one being processed by User program, 0 if none.
- QBNXT points at the next element to be delivered by "get next" element in queue" request, 0 if none.
- QBLST points at the last element in Q, O if none.
- QBREQ is the queue of the requests "get next element in Q".

  These requests are recorded when the queue is empty.

T76 1.0.54 January 1983

The format of a queue entry (which is just a memory area having a particular structure) is as follows:



Where - F = 0: the queue entry (memory area) is to be released as soon as 'Get next area' request has been issued for the next area in all the queues in which this area has been placed.

- F = 1: The area is not to be released
- L is the length of this queue entry.

The next words are user data; these are followed by pairs of words (one pair for each queue into which this area has been entered), the first pointing to a similar pair of words in the next entry in the queue and the second to the beginning of the user's data in this area. Pointers QBCUR, QBNXT and QBLST always point to the first of these two words.

At the end of the queue entry is a word (QCNT) containing a count of the number of queues in which this queue entry has been placed. Thus data areas belonging to the same queue are chained. When a 'Get next queue entry' request is received, this count is decremented for the current queue entry (pointed to by QBCUR in the QCB); if QCNT becomes zero, the memory area occupied by this queue entry buffer is freed, provided that F = 0.

T76 1.0.55 January 1983

When a 'Get next' request is received and there is no queue having the given name, the system creates a QCB for the issuing machine with QBCUR = QBNXT = QBREQ = 0, and the request is recorded in the queue of requests pointed to by QBREQ. Entries in this queue have the following form:

QBREQ 	
>	Address of next request recorded, 0 if last
	ECB address

T76 1.0.56 January 1983

## T:DCT The Disc Control Table

DCT describes the characteristics of a disc and current status. They are addressed from location /20 (DWTC:N) of the associated DWTs, and are chained together via word 0 to facilitate scanning when a disc interrupt disc interrupt is received.

The layout of the DCT depends on the disc type. (X1215/16 or fixed head disc, CDC BIGD, CDC BIGD2, 250K floppy, 1M floppy, UPL disc)

### X1215/1216

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS		
0	DCTLNK	Address of next entry in chain or zero		
2	DCTHD	See below		
4	DCTDWT	Address of DWT of the disc		
6	DCTCUR	See below		
8	DCTSK	Contents of register for Seek		
/ A	DCTRD	Contents of register for Read		
/c	DCTRM1	First multiplex word for Read (see below)		
/E	DCTRM2	Second multiplex word for Read (address)		
/10	DCTW	Contents of register for Write		
/12	DCTWM1	First multiplex word for Write (see below)		
/14	DCTWM2	Second multiplex word for Write (address)		
/16	DCTSLG	Sector length (VTOC)		
/18	DCTVTC	Sector address of VTOC		
/1A	DCTNBT	No. of tracks per cylinder		
/1C	DCTBAD	Sector address of bad track list		
/1E	DCTSPT	No. of sectors per track (first DAD)		
/20	DCTINT	No. of interlaces (first DAD)		
/22	DCTNBR	Pack number (volume serial number)		
/24	DCTBTR	Address of bad track list or 0		
/26	DCTREP	Address of first replacing (spare) cylinder		
/28	DCTCYL	No. of cylinders of the disc		
/2A	DCTVCH	Current virtual cylinder no. (11 bits Current virtual head no. (5 bits)		

/2C		Not used
/ 2E	DCTRM3	Bits 4-11 contain most significant address bits when the address > 18 bits (For Read)
/30	DCTWM3	Bits 4-ll contain most significant address bits when the address > 18 bits (For Write)
/32 /34 /36 /38 /3A /3C /3E		Not used

### DCTHD:

1	A	Sy		DDA	Cur	rent	head	position	n
•	0	 1	2		8				15

A = 1 device free

A = 0 device busy

Sy = 1 system disc or disc being premarked DDA Disc Device Address

### DCTCUR:

```
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 101 11 12 13
  N = 1 Device not operable
  Rd = 1 Disc becomes ready (just mounted, not yet initialised)
  I = l Interrupt pending
  Sz = 1 Seek to zero to be performed
  S = 1
         Seek to be performed
  R = 1
         Read to be performed
         Write to be performed
  W = 1
          Position in DCTHD is wrong: seek to zero is required in
  B = 1
          the next command
  D = 1
          connected to DMAC (not used)
  RR = 1
          The controller is busy when the request is received, thus
          it cannot be performed (Read or Write being processed on
          the other unit)
  Pm = 1
          The disc is being premarked.
  DCTRM1/DCTWM1 bit 0 = 0 Char. mode (length in chars)
                         Word mode (length in words)
                     1
               bit 1 = 0
                         Input
                    1 Output
               bits 2, 3 Bits 64/128 of physical address
               bits 4-15 Length
```

T76 1.0.58 January 1983

CDC discs with BIGD or BIGD2 controller

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS				
0	DCTLNK	Address of next entry in chain or zero				
2	DCTHD	See below				
4	DCTDWT	Address of DWT of the disc				
6	DCTCUR	See below				
8	DCTCU	bit 0 = 0 BIGD controller bit 0 = 1 BIGD2 controller				
/A /C /E /10 /12 /14		Not used				
/16	DCTSLG	SECTOR LENGTH (VTOC)				
/18	DCTVTC	Sector address of VTOC				
/1A	DCTNBT	No. of tracks per cylinder				
/1C	DCTBAD	Sector address of bad track list				
/1E	DCTSPT	No. of sectors per track (first DAD)				
/20	DCTINT	No. of interlaces (first DAD)				
/22	DCTNBR	Pack number (volume serial number)				
/24	DCTBTR	Address of bad track list or 0				
/26	DCTREP	Address of first replacing (spare) cylinder				
/28	DCTCYL	No. of cylinders of the disc				
/2A	DCTVCH	Current virtual cylinder no. (11 bits) Current virtual head no. (5 bits)				
/2C	DCTCMD	Address of command sequence				
/ 2E	DCTSKB	Seek or seek to zero command				
/30	/30 DCTRDB Other commands (see below)					

T76 1.0.59 January 1983

			1
/32	DCTCW1		İ
/34	DCTCW2		İ
/36	DCTCW3		İ
/38	DCTCW4	See below	İ
/3A	DCTCW5		1
/3C	DCTCW6		Ì
/3E	DCTCW7		ĺ

### DCTHD:

1	A	1	Sy		DDA	Current	head	position	1
•	0		1	2		8		1	.5

A = 1 device free

A = 0 device busy

Sy = 1 system disc or disc being premarked DDA Disc Device Address

#### DCTCUR:

•	,	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	Retry No
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	101	11	12	13	15

N = 1 Device not operable

Rd = 1 Disc becomes ready (just mounted, not yet initialised)

Interrupt pending

Sz = 1Seek to zero to be performed

S = 1 R = 1 W = 1 Seek to be performed

Read to be performed

Write to be performed

B = 1Position in DCTHD is wrong: seek to zero is required in the next command

D = 1connected to DMAC (not used)

RR = 1The controller is busy when the request is received, thus it cannot be performed (Read or Write being processed on the other unit)

Pm = 1The disc is being premarked.

```
CDC discs on BIGD controller (DCTCU bit 0 = 0)
```

DCTCWl total length (in words)

DCTCW2 length of first block (in words)

bit 1 = 1 data chaining

bits 2, 3 most significant bits of physical address of first block

DCTCW3 least significant bits of physical address of first block

DCTCW4 length of second block (in words)

bits 2, 3 most significant bits of physical address of second block

DCTCW5 least significant bits of physical address of second block

DCTCW6

and

DCTCW7 are not used

CDC discs on BIGD2 controller (DCTCU bit 0 = 1)

DCTCWl total length (in words)

DCTCW2 length of first block (in words)

bit l = l data chaining

bit 0 = 1 Read, but no transfer into memory (READ only)

DCTCW3 8 most significant bits of physical address of first block

DCTCW4 16 least significant bits of physical address of the first block

DCTCW5 length of second block (in words)

bit 0 = 1 Read, but no transfer into memory (READ only)

DCTCW6 8 most significant bits of physical address of second block

DCTCW7 16 most significant bits of physical address of second block

Data fault error recovery on BIGD and BIGD2 controller (READ only)

Maximum 27 retries are performed with all possible combinations of early/late strobe and carriage forewards/backwards.

(3 retries per combination)

DCTRDB bit 0 = 1 early strobe

bit 1 = 1 late strobe

DCTCWl bit 0 = 1 carriage backwards

bit 1 = 1 carriage forwards

T76 1.0.61 January 1983

# Floppy on FLDB

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
0	DCTLNK	Address of next entry in chain or zero
2	DCTHD	See below
4	DCTDW T	Address of DWT of the disc
6	DCTCUR	See below
8	TST	TST instruction
/ A	WERI	WERl instruction (length)
/c	WER2	WER2 instruction (eff. address)
/E	C10	ClO start instruction
/10	C10H	ClO halt instruction
/12	l NR	lNR instruction
/14	OTR	OTR instruction
/16	RER	RER instruction
/18	DCTSST	SST instruction
/1A	RW ER1	WERL instruction
/1C	RW ER2	WER2 instruction
/1E	BIOLII	Content;s of register for CIO
/20	RW ER12	WERl instruction
/22	RW ER22	WER2 instruction
/24	BIOLI2	Contents of register for CIO
/26	PRW ER	Pointer to WER instruction
/28	DCEBUF DCTBUF	Buffer address
/2A	DCELGH DCTLGH	Length in words
/2C	DCESTA DCTSTA	Soft status
/ 2E	DCTNXT	
/30	DCEEFL	Effective length in characters

1		
/32	DCTSEC	Sector address
/34	DCTSCH	Max. sector number in track
/36	DCTSAV	Save address for initial length
/38		No.
/3A /3C		Not used
/3E		

#### DCTHD:

1		•	Sy	•		•		position	•
-								 	
	0		1	2	•	8	3	1	.5

A = 1 device free

A = 0 device busy

Sy = 1 system disc or disc being premarked DDA Disc Device Address

### DCTCUR:

N	Rd	I	Sz	1	S	R	w	В	D	RR	Pm		Curr.Retry	y No
	1													15

N = 1 Device not operable

Rd = 1 Disc becomes ready (just mounted, not yet initialised)

I = 1 Interrupt pending

Sz = 1 Seek to zero to be performed

S = 1 Seek to be performed

R = 1 Read to be performed

V = 1 Write to be performed

B = 1 Position in DCTHD is wrong: seek to zero is required in the next command

D = 1 connected to DMAC (not used)

RR = 1 The controller is busy when the request is received, thus
it cannot be performed (Read or Write being processed on
the other unit)

Pm = 1 The disc is being premarked.

T76 1.0.63 January 1983

# Floppy on FLIMB/FL1MZ

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
0	DCTLNK	Address of next entry in chain or zero
2	DCTHD	See below
4	DCTDWT	Address of DWT of the disc
6	DCTCUR	See below
8	DCTSK	Contents of register for Seek
/A	DCTRD	Contents of register for Read
/c	DCTRM1	Multiplex word 1 for Read
/E	DCTRM2	Multiplex word 2 for Read
/10	DCTW	Contents of register for Write
/12	DCTWM1	Multiplex word 1 for Write
/14	DCTWM2	Multiplex word 2 for Write
/16	DCTSLG	Sector length (VTOC)
/18	DCTVTC	Sector address of VTOC
/1A	DCTNBT	No. of tracks per cylinder
/1C	DCTBAD	Sector address of bad track list
/1E	DCTSPT	No. of sectors per track
/20	DCTINT	No. of interfaces (first DAD)
/22	DCTNBR	Pack number (volume number)
/24	DCTBTR	Address of bad track list or zero
/26	DCTREP	Address of first replacing (spare) cylinder
/28	DCTCYL	No. of cylinders of the disc
/2A	DCTVCH	Current virtual cylinder number (11 bits Current virtual head number (5 bits)
/2C	DCTCMD	Command order
/ 2E	DCTRM3	Multiplex word 3 for Read
/30	DCTWM3	Multiplex word 3 for Write
/32	DCTTYP	See below

/34	DCTRTY	Number of retries
/36	DCTSEC	Sector number
/38 /3A /3C /3E		Not used

#### DCTHD:

	1	Sy	1			Current	head	position	1
0		1	2	2	{	}			15

A = 1 device free

A = 0 device busy

Sy = 1 system disc or disc being premarked DDA Disc Device Address

#### DCTCUR:

N	Rd	I	Sz	1	s	R	W	В	D	RR	Pm	1	Curr.	Retry No
										101				15

N = 1 Device not operable

Rd = 1 Disc becomes ready (just mounted, not yet initialised)

I = 1 Interrupt pending

Sz = 1 Seek to zero to be performed

S = 1 Seek to be performed R = 1 Read to be performed

W = 1

Write to be performed
Position in DCTHD is wrong: seek to zero is required in the next command

D = 1connected to DMAC (not used)

RR = 1The controller is busy when the request is received, thus it cannot be performed (Read or Write being processed on the other unit)

Pm = 1 The disc is being premarked.

T76 1.0.65 January 1983

# DCTTYP Type of Floppy

type = F1 250K floppy disc (DAD structured)
type = F2 not supported
type = F3 lM floppy disc (DAD structured)
type = F4 lM floppy disc (Data disk)
type = F5 lM floppy disc (Data disk)
type = F6 250K floppy disc (Data disk)

# UPL discs

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
0	DCTLNK	Address of next entry in chain or zero
2	DCTHD	See below
4	DCTDWT	Address of DWT of the disc
6	DCTCUR	See below
8	DCTIOD	Address of I/O Descriptor
/A	DCTCWT	Address of Control unit Work Table
/c	DCTFLG	See below
/E	DCTQUE	Address of next DCT queued for same controller
/10	DCTCOM	Command code
/12	DCT10L	Diminished requested length (req. length - 1)
/14	DCTRBF	Buffer address
/16	DCTSLG	Sector length (VTOC)
/18	DCTVTC	Sector address of VTOC
/1A	DCTNBT	No. of tracks per cylinder
/1C	DCTBAD	Not used
/1E	DCTSPT	No. of sectors per track
/20	DCTINT	No. of interlaces of the disc (= 1)
/22	DCTNBR	Pack number (volume serial number)
/24	DCTBTR	Not used
/26	DCTREP	Not used
/28	DCTCYL	No. of cylinders of the disc
/2A	DCTVCH	Not used

		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
/2C	DCTNSC	Number of sectors
/2E	DCTRML	Length of last record
		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
/30		
/32		
/34		
/36		Not used
	!	Not used
/38		
/3A	İ	
/3C	ĺ	
/3E		

#### DCTHD:

•		 		 	
•		Sy	•	Current hea	• '
•		 		 	
	0	1	2	8	15

A = 1 device free

A = 0 device busy

Sy = 1 system disc or disc being premarked DDA Disc Device Address

### DCTCUR:

_		 	 			 	 	 	 	 	 					
1_	•	•		•	'	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	Curr.Retr	y No
_		 	 	4		 					 	11			13	15

N = 1 Device not operable

Rd = 1 Disc becomes ready (just mounted, not yet initialised)

I = 1 Interrupt pending

Sz = 1 Seek to zero to be performed

S = 1 Seek to be performed

R = 1 Read to be performed

W = 1 Write to be performed

B = 1 Position in DCTHD is wrong: seek to zero is required in the next command

D = 1 connected to DMAC (not used)

RR = 1 The controller is busy when the request is received, thus
it cannot be performed (Read or Write being processed on
the other unit)

Pm = 1 The disc is being premarked.

DCTFLG bit 0 = 0 Removable disc bit 0 = 1 Fixed disc

bits 14/15 Relative drive number (0 - 3)

T76 1.0.67 January 1983

### CWT Control unit Work Table

One table exists for each control unit for the UPL discs. The anchor for this table is location /A of the DCTs of the discs connected to this control unit.

The layout of this table is as follows:

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
0	CWTSTA CWTLEV	Busy free indicator (bit 0 = 1 indicates busy) Interrupt level (bits 10 = 15)
2	CWTC10	C10 start instruction
4	CWTSST	SST instruction
6	CWTQUE	Address of first DCT waiting for the controller to be free
8	CWTDWT	Address of first DWT in DWT chain
/A /C /E /10	CWTRDQ	See below
/12	CWTCID CWTIDO	Control unit interrupt descriptor IOD address Describing I/O to be performed (3 bytes)
/15	CWTIDI	10D address describing complete I/O (3 bytes)
/18	CWTINT	Interrupt type (see below)
/19	CWTRDN	Interrupting relative drive number
/1A	CWTPAI	PAI code (peripheral attention interrupt)

CWTRDQ One word is reserved for each drive connected to the control unit, corresponding to the relative drive number.

Bit 15 of such word is set at start of I/O and reset at completion.

If an I/O request is submitted to the same drive before I/O completion, then the DWT address of the target disc is recorded in the corresponding word.

### CWTINT Describes the interrupt type.

- /20 I/O completion, the previous I/O request has just ended, the real address of the IOD can be found in the CID (CWTIDI).
- /40 Release interrupt, controller is able to accept an I/O request.
- /80 Peripheral Attention interrupt, the CID (CWTRDN) contains the relative drive number of the interrupting drive.

T76 1.0.68 January 1983

IOD I/O Descriptor

This block is used to give all information necessary to perform a command. The anchor is location  $/8\ of\ the\ DCT.$ 

The layout of this table is as follows:

BYTE NO.	LABEL	CONTENTS						
-2	IDDCT	Corresponding DCT address						
0	IDRDN	Relative drive number						
1	IDCOM	See below						
2	IDCONO	Control information						
3	IDLST	Logical status						
4-5	IDPST	Physical status						
6-7	IDIOAL IDRML IDNOS IDIOEA	Buffer length Remaining length Number of sectors Buffer extension address						
8	IDSD	Displacement of record in sector						
9	IDNST	Number of sectors per track						
/A	IDNTC	Number of tracks per cylinder						
/B <b>-</b> /C	IDNOR	Number of retries (in case of automatic retry)						
/E-/F	IDRSN IDRRSN	Real sector number where command is started Real sector number containing the searched record						
/13	IDKD IDRSNF IDPAB IDFBN	Number of octads of beginning of key ignored in the comparison Real sector number (used for format tracks command) Program area beginning Block number where search begins						
/14 /15 /16-18	IDKL IDDL IDADL IDPAE IDKA	Record key length Record data length Data length to return Program area end Key address (SMI command)						
/19 <b>-</b> 1B	IDFIB	File beginning (SMI command)						
/1C-1E	IDFIE	File end (SMI command)						
/1F	IDKLNG	Key length (SMI command)						

### IDCOM command code

- 0
- Read data Write data 1
- Format track 6
- 7 Format defective track8 Format alternate track

1.0.70 January 1983 **T**76

T:LKM LKM Processing Control Table (U:LKM for User LKMs)

This is used by the LKM interrupt routine (I:LKM), when processing a link-to-monitor request. It contains the address of the routine which processes the request.

The table has the following layout:

(T:LKM)>	Max. no. of LKM entries (No. of entries + 1)	
First 2-word	F	LKMFG
entry		LKMPTR
2nd 2-word	F	
entry		
etc.		

#### Where -

LKMFG is a flag word, in which if:

- F = 0 the request is processed by a program running at hardware level 63 (X:IO or X:MASG or X:USVC); LKMFG, bits 1 to 15, contain the parameter to be passed to the processing program in register A3. It is used to identify the entry point in the called program. In this case, LKMPTR points to the PCT of the program to be activated.
- F = 1 the macro is processed by a module running at level 62. In this case, LKMPTR contains the start address of the module.

#### Notes:

- a) F = 1, the processing routine runs at the interrupt level 62. It must respect the interfaces of interrupt routines, especially when it uses the Al5 stack or it branches to the dispatcher.
- b) F = 0, the processing program runs at the software level. It can be either:
  - X:IO program, if the request to be processed is an LKM 1.

T76 1.0.71 January 1983

- X:USVC program, if the request is chosen at sysgen to be core resident instead of disc resident. In this case, the entry point LKMFG contains the entry number in the T:RMAC table. This table contains the start addresses of the core resident processing modules.
- X:MASG program, if the macro is processed by a transient module. In this case, the entry point in LKMFG identifies the segment and entry point as follows:

0	0   Entry No.   Se				}
1		5	6		15

bits 1 to 5 Entry point No. starting with 1 bits 6 to 15 Segment No.

The current or last entry processed is stored in the word T:SCUR, whose address can be found from the MAP of the system.

T/6 1.0.72 January 1983

# T:SPT The Spooling Table

This table contains the characteristics of physical spooled devices and their related disc files. One table is created at SYSGEN for each spooled device and the tables are chained together via location zero, the first one being pointed to by location /78 (CVTSPT) of the CVT. The structure of the table is as follows:

LOCATIO	ON LABE	EL CONTENTS					
(CVTSPT)		0					
0->	SPTLNK	Address of next table in the chain-zero if last					
2	SPTDVA	E   O   C   D   R   N   B   S     EB   Device Addr.					
4	SPTNBF	$\begin{bmatrix} E_1 & 0 & No. \text{ of jobs entries in the queue} \end{bmatrix}$					
6	SPTDWT	DWT Address of the spooled device					
8	SPTDAD	DAD Control Table Address					
/ A	SPTSTA	E <sub>2</sub>   O   JB   EJ   BCP   ESJ   EOB     Dev. type					
<i>ု</i> / c   si	PTCUR   Cu	urrent file pointer being unspooled (word address, sector 5)					
/E	SPTNXT	Word address of next queue entry					
/10	SPTLST	Word address of the last word of the queue					
/12	SPTFCl	Spooled device filecode					
/14	SPTRCl	Record area address					
/16	SPTRL1	Requested length					
/18	SPTEL1	Effective length					
/1A	SPTSTl	Status					
/1C	SPTSC1	Zero					
/1E	SPTDFC	DAD filecode					
/20	SPTFC2	Spooled filecode					
/22	SPTRC2	Record area address					
/24	SPTRL2 SPTRNB	(Spool in) Requested length (Spool out) Remaining no. of files of the current entry being processed					
/26	SPTEL2	Effective length					

/28	SPTST2	Status						
/2A	SPTSC2	Zero or sector number if accessed to a DAD						
/2C	SPTRNB	(Spool in) Remaining no. of files of the current						
	SPTA10	entry being processed FCT address of output device						
/ 2E	SPTLFT	LFT address of current file to be output						
/30	SPTSRP	Relative sector number of beginning of page of current output file						
/32	SPTSAP	Sector number in DAD of beginning of page of current output file						
/34	SPTSBP	Displacement of the Record of beginning of page of current output file						
/36	SPTSRC	Current relative sector number of output file						
/38	SPTSAC	Current sector number in DAD of output file						
/3A	SPTSBC	Displacement of next Record of output file in blocking buffer						

An explanation of some of these locations follows:

#### SPTDVA

0	 	 				 		10	 15
Eo	 	 	N	В	S	EB		Device	 

- E= 1 The event has occurred (Used for synchronisation, e.g. when waiting for an operator response
- C = 1 Resume current I/O operations
- D = 1 Cancel current output file
- R = 1 Rewind current output file
- N = 1 No format for the current output file
- B = 1 Backspace to the beginning of the last page for LP only (format character = /31)
- S = 1 Start Spooling
- 0 = 1 Operator intervention is required
- EB = 1 End of Batch card read

T76 1.0.74 January 1983

SPTSTA

E <sub>2</sub>	Op	JB	EJ	ВСР	ESJ	EOB	 1	Dev.	Туре	
0										15

E=1 Operator commands for the spooling device (e.g. DM, DB or CR) are suspended until  $E_2=1$ .

JB = 1 A job card has been read.

EJ = 1 EOJ card has been read.

BCP = 1 BCP suspended. This occurs when attempting to unspool an empty file; it is reset to zero when a new job is spooled.

ESJ = 1 Submitted jobs in queue.

EOB = 1 End of batch received. Dev. type = /F Card reader = /0 Line printer

SPTNBF Number of files already in the spooling queue. For CR it is the number of jobs to be processed. This value is incremented as each job is spooled in, and decremented by the BCP when a job is unspooled. For the LP, it is the number of files to be unspooled. E<sub>1</sub> is set to 1 if this number is non-zero, allowing synchronisation between spooled and unspooled programs.

SPTDAD DAD table address on which the device is spooled.

SPTCUR Pointer of the current job in the queue of jobs to be output (on the LP for example), or read by the BCP.

SPTNXT The address of the next free entry in the queue. Its initial value is 2, i.e. the first free word in sector 5 of the DAD D:SPCR. When the values of SPTNXT and SPTCUR arre equal, thereare no files in the queue and SPTNBF = zero. When either SPTCUR or SPTNXT become equal to SPTLST, they are reinitialised.

SPTLST This is the highest value attainable by SPTCUR or SPTNXT. For the CR, it is the word address of the last location of sector 5 of the DAD D: SPCR.

### SPTFC1 to SPTSC1

These locations constitute the ECB used either for reading a card or writing a record to the LP, PP or PL.

Bit 0 of SPTFCl is the event bit.

T76 1.0.75 January 1983

SPTFC2 to SPTSC2

These locations constitute the ECB used by the program S:SPxx to access the disc file, where xx is the device name.

Bit 0 of SPTFC2 is the event bit.

SPTDFC DAD filecode: used to update the spool queue.

SPTRNB Remaining number of files in the entry of the queue being processed. E.g. in the case of the LP, it is the remaining

number of files to be output for the current job.

1.0.76 January 1983 T76

### T:MBX The Mailbox Table

A mailbox table is created in the system machine dynamic area whenever an LKM 52 request naming a new mailbox is received by MAS. The layout is is follows:

Each request for a letter is stored in a chain of request definition boxes of the following format:

(MBXRQA)-0->	Address of next request; zero if none
2	PCT address of user requesting program
4	Address of user request block
6	Scheduled Label address

Whenever a letter is sent, a letter definition box is created and chained to any other letter definition boxes created for letters directed at the same mailbox. The layout of these boxes is as follows:

(MBXLTR)-0->	Address of next letter; zero if none
2	Length of the letter
4	First word of the letter
6	

T76 1.0.77 January 1983

### T:SEM The Semaphore Table

LOCATION LABEL

One of these semaphore tables is created in the system machine dynamic area each time a semaphore is declared by a user. They are added to the chain of all semaphore tables for that machine. The layout is is follows:

CONTENTS

0 | SEMLNK | Address of next semaphore;

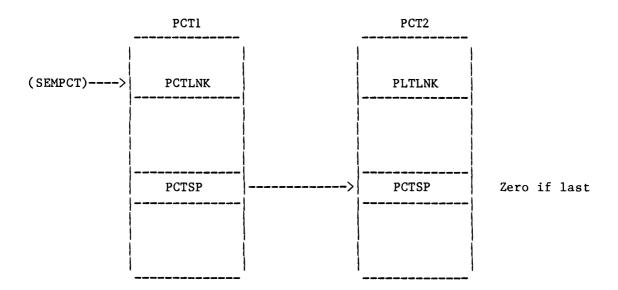
(MCTSEM)-> | zero if none

2 | SEMNAM | Semaphore name

4 | SEMVAL | Semaphore value

6 | SEMPCT | PCT Address of chain of suspended programs - zero if none

The chain of suspended programs addressed by the location SEMPCT is linked via the location PCTSP (/24), thus:



T76 1.0.78 January 1983

# Secondary Load Module Tables

One of these tables is created within the dynamic area of the system machine and added to the chain of such tables whenver a secondary load module is declared. The start of the chain is pointed to by location CVTSLM (/84) of the CVT.

The format of these table is as follows:

LOCATION LABEL CONTENTS

0	SLMLNK	Next SLM table address, zero if none
2	SLMN AM	<u> </u>
4		Sec. load module name
6	SLMADR	Load address of SLM
8	SLMNBP	No. of pages of the secondary load module
/ A	SLMREL	2 x relative page No. of the first page in MMU
/c	SLMMMU	Contents of MMU registers corresponding to these pages (length = (SLMNBP))

T76 1.0.79 January 1983

### Data Window Tables

LOCATION LABEL

These define data areas obtained or released by the LKM 56 request, thus allowing the sharing of data areas between the programs of a machine. They are chained in the usual manner via location zero, the first one being addressed from location /36 (MCTDWD) of the MCT. The layout is as follows:

CONTENTS

0 (MCTDWD)->	DWDLNK	Address of next data window; zero if none	
2	DWDNAM	Name of data window	
4	DWDNBP	No. of pages of data window	
6	DWDREL	2 x relative page No. of the first page in the MMU	
8	DWDMMU	Contents of the MMU registers, (DWDNBP) words	

#### where:

the length of the area starting at, and including DWDMMU, is equal to DWDNBP in length.

T76 1.0.80 January 1983

# Short Timer Tables

These tables are created/deleted by an LKM 64 request. They are chained in the usual manner via location zero, the first one being addressed from location /3C (T:SHT) of the Real time clock table (T:RTC).

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS

0 (T:SHT)->	SHTLNK	Next short timer block, or zero
2	SHTNAM	Name of short timer
4	SHTECB	ECB address
6	SHTPCT	PCT address
8	SHTLAB	Scheduled label address or zero
/ A	SHTINI	Initial value of timer
/c	SHTCUR	Current value of timer
/E	SHTMCT	MCT address

T76 1.0.81 January 1983

### Error Recording blocks

The anchor for these blocks is location /AO of the CVT (CVTERL). The error logging facility is active, when in the system machine filecode /21 is assigned. This filecode should be assigned to the D:ERLG file, to which these blocks are written every minute (when avalable).

All hardware errors on magnetic memory devices are recorded, except "Not Operable" and "Wrong Length".

At the same time, only one block can exist in memory for the specific device.

The layout of these blocks is as follows:

LOCATION	LABEL	CONTENTS
----------	-------	----------

/0	ERLLNK	Link to the next block
/2 /4 /6	ERLDAT	Date
/8 /A /C	ERLTIM	Time
/E /10 /12	ERLPRO	Program name
/14 /16 /18	ERLMCT	Machine name
/1A	ERLDN	Device name
/1C /1D	ERLDA ERLURO	Device address User order
/1E	ERLCIO	CIO control word
/20	ERLCC	Cylinder number (DK only)
/22 /23	ERLH ERLSEC ERLFLS	Head number (DK only) Sector number (DK only) Sector number (FL only)
/24	ERLSTA	Status
/26	ERLRET	Number of retries
/28	ERLRQL	Requested length

T76 1.0.82 January 1983

# The I/O ECB structure (System Routines)

A description of the other I/O ECBs will be found in the MAS Manual under the heading 'LKM l - I/O Requests'; the following diagram shows the structure of ECB used by system routines:

LOCATIO	ON LAB	EL CONTENTS	
-4	ECBPCT	PCT Address (only if bit 3 in ECBFC = 1)	
-2	ECBMCT	MCT Address (only if bit 2 in ECBFC = 1)	
0	ECBFC	E   O   F   U	
bits		0 1 2 3 4 7 8 15	
2	ECBBF	Record Area	
4	ECBRL	Requested length	
6	ECBEL	Effective length	
8	ECBST	Returned Status	
10	ECBST	a) Tabulation Table Address b) Sector Number of disc c) Filecode /Cx: cylinder number	
12	ECBHD	a) Timeout or b) Head and Sector number	

#### Where:

- ECBFC is used for event handling:

bit 0 = 1: Event has occurred (I/O complete. bit 0 = 0: Event has not yet occurred. bit 0 = 0: Event has not yet occurred. bit 1 = 0. File code is a user filecode; ECBMCT points to bit 2 = 1: the MCT of the machine in which the filecode is assigned. bit 2 = 0: Filecode is a system filecode; ECBMCT not used. bit 3 = 1: The ECB is a system ECB, but the buffer is located in the user area; ECBPCT points to the PCT of the user program. bit 3 = 0: The ECB is a system ECB; ECBPCT not used.

bits 8 to 15: Filecode.

```
- ECBST is the returned status:
```

```
: The operation terminated satisfactorily.
b) Positive: The operation was completed but the following conditions
               were encountered:
         1
               EOF encountered (Read)
         2
               EOS encountered (Read)
         4
               Data Error
         8
                  Incorrect Length
       /10
                  End of tape, end of media, request done
                  Beginning of tape
      /20
       /40
                  End of tape reached but the current record has been
                  read or written (warning signal)
       /80
                  EOV mark detected.
```

#### c) Negative (bit 0 set)

### Bit 1 = 0: bits 2-15 indicate the hardware status

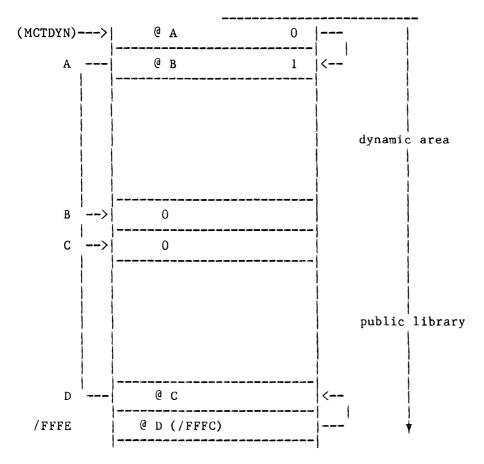
```
Bit 1 = 1:
/C001
         Illegal File Code or File Code not assigned
/C002
         Device attached to other programs
/c008
         Buffer address, or requested length invalid
/C010
         Function unknown or incompatible with the Device or File
/C020
         Write protection on Disc File
/ CO40
         End of media: current operation aborted
/C080
         Time-out
/C100
         Disc queue overflow
/C200
         Dynamic Buffer overflow; no disc blocking buffer free
/ C400
         Blocking overflow (No free granule).
/C800
         Sector address out of dad (grantb overwritten)
```

### The Dynamic Area

The dynamic area of a foreground machine is defined by means of the SCL CMA command. For the batch machine the dynamic area is implicitly defined and initialised after loading a batch program, and consists of the remainder of the machine unoccupied by the program.

When the system allocates memory blocks, one word more is provided than is required; this word is used to address the next block. Bit 15 of this word is used to denote either that the block is free (bit 15=1) or that it is already allocated (bit 15=0).

The dynamic area can be represented diagrammatically thus:

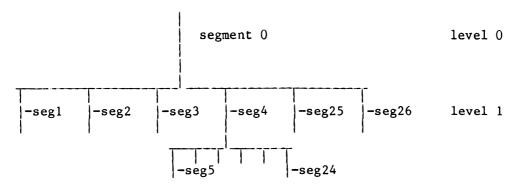


Remarks:

@ D always = /FFFC

T76 1.0.85 January 1983

The supervisor overlay tree is as follows:



When the system is running in a system task, the MMU consists of the pages of:

- segment 0
- \_ current segment of level 1
- (eventually) current segment of level 2
- the System Dynamic Area

segment 0

Segment 0 is the communication window of the monitor. Its contents are all permanent information, such as hardware tables and common routines. It contains:

- interrupt locations, address 0-/7E
- System stack
- Tables like DWT (device work table)

  DCT (disc control table)

  Data communication tables

  Network access tables
- MCT of the system machine and PCTs of the system programs
- T: CORE, T: SLT, T: ELIG, T: LKM and T: RMAC tables
- Tables for managing multiple transient areas
- Trabsient area 0 into which the segments are loaded from the D:MSEG DAD or the D:MASG file
- System program X:MASG, the transient area 0 loader
- Common routines, in general, modules starting with 'R':

T76 1.0.86 January 1983

The Layout of Permanent Memory Allocation

/00	Addresses of Interrupt Routines and of I:PARA	
/7E	@ I:TRAP	
/80	/0000	
/82	@ CVT	
/84	CPU type	CPUTYP = 0 : P857
/86	RESERVED	2 : P858 4 : P859
/88	MCT of the System Machine	6 : P854
/BC	P:CUR (@ PCT of Current Program)	
/BE	T:SGDK (@ First Sector of Segment 0)	
/co	T:SCUR (Segment number in memory)	•
/ C2	CNTOVL (Number of programs suspended on System Dynamic Area overflow)	
/ C4	I: PARA routine: STR Al, Al5 LDK Al.0 CF Al5,R: HALT	(unknown interrupt)
/cc	R:HALT routine: INH ABL DMSYSR	If at SYSGEN DUMPSA=YES, put /12FO in AO and RUN.
/D2	Idle Task: S:IDLE DLC 31 RB S:IDLE	-
144	Not used Topic	-
/100	Stack	-
/300	Transient area of supervisor	
/12F0	Routines and tables	
		1

T76 1.0.87 January 1983

#### Segment 1

Segment 1 is the nucleus of the monitor. It contains:

- it contains.
  - Internal interrupt processing routines (LKM, RTC, etc)
  - Dispatcher
  - LKM execution routines like:
    - . activate
    - . exit
    - . wait
    - . set event
    - get/free buffer
  - Drivers
  - Datacommunication handler (LKM 8)
  - Network access routines

Segment 2

Segment 2 contains some monitor tasks.

These tasks are:

- Allocate granule (X: ALGR)
- Swap handler (X:SWIO)
- Timer handler (X:RTC)
- Spool handlers (like X:LPO7)
- Operator communication handler (X:OCOM)
- Dump handler (X: DUMP)
- Stand-alone dump routine (DUMPSA)

Segment 3

Segment 3 contains the I/O handler (X:IO), the disk file management handler and a part of TDFM.

Segment 4, and 5-24

Segment 4 contains TDFM routines and the system task X:TDFM. This task is the supervisor of the multiple transient areas. It handles the loading of the level 2 segments 5-24. These segments can be loaded into 4 transient areas, each having a length of 1 page.

The segments in these areas are overwritten via the LRU (least recently used) algorithm. Level 2 segments all contain TDFM routines. The segments are loaded from the MASR load module, so not from D:MSEG or D:MASG like X:MASG does. Due to this loading, the MASR must be a consecutive file!

T76 1.0.88 January 1983

# Segment 25

In segment 25, the LKM routines are located, which can be chosen as core resident during sysgen. These LKMs run under the system task X:USVC. The LKMs are:

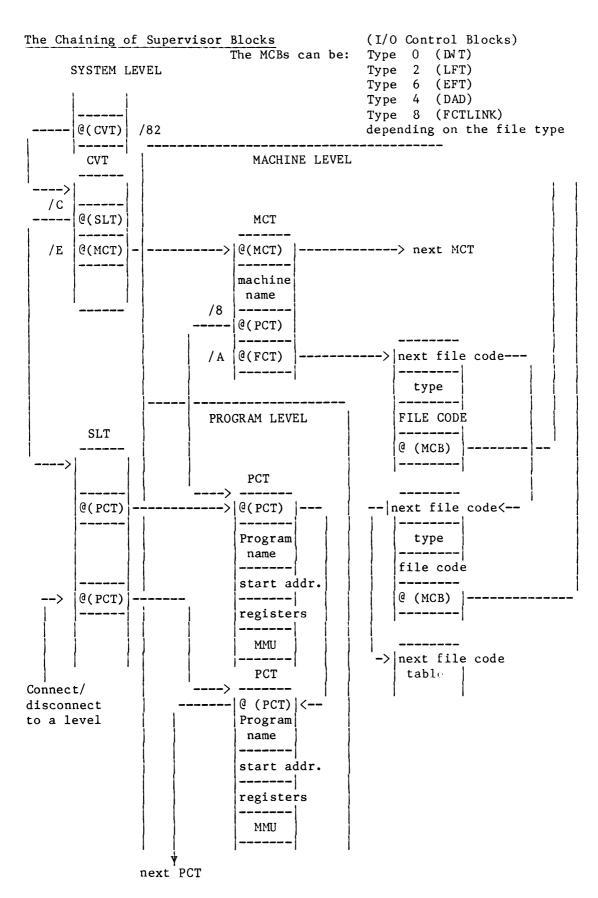
- Get date and time
- Semaphore
- Get page
- Connect a secondary load module
- Send/receive letter

### Segment 26

Segment 26 contains the monitor initialisation routines, like INIMON. It gets control from the monitor loader and returns to segment 0 after monitor initialisation. After initialisation, the pages used by this segment are released.

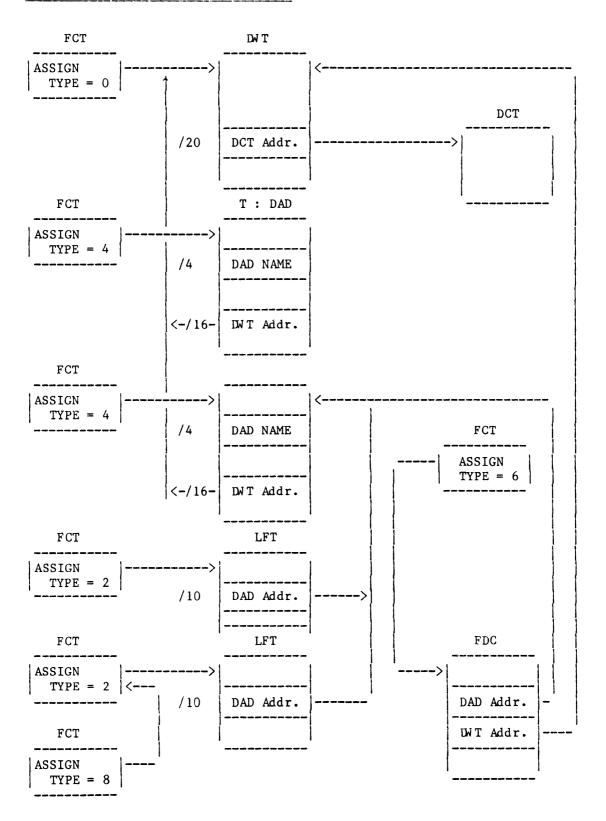
REMARK: The segment numbers are not fixed. They are dependent on the System Generation parameters!

T76 1.0.89 January 1983



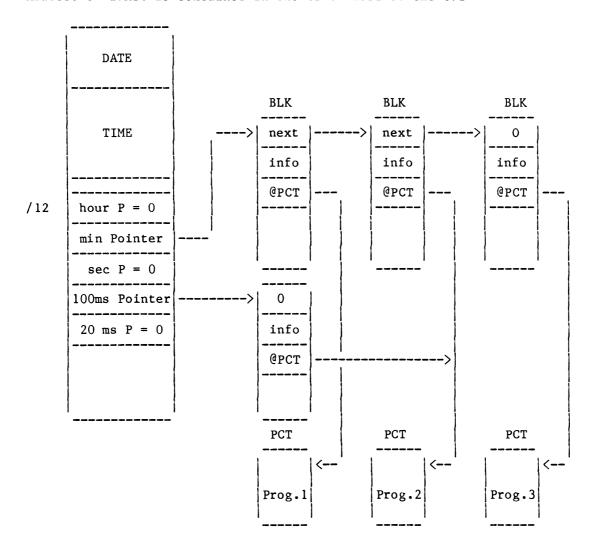
Note: @ = 'address of'

### The Chaining of Disc Control Blocks



# Chaining of Timer Blocks

Address of T:RTC is contained in the first word of the CVT



# In this example:

Prog 1 is connected to timer 1 (minutes)

Prog 2 is connected to timer 1 and 3 (100ms)

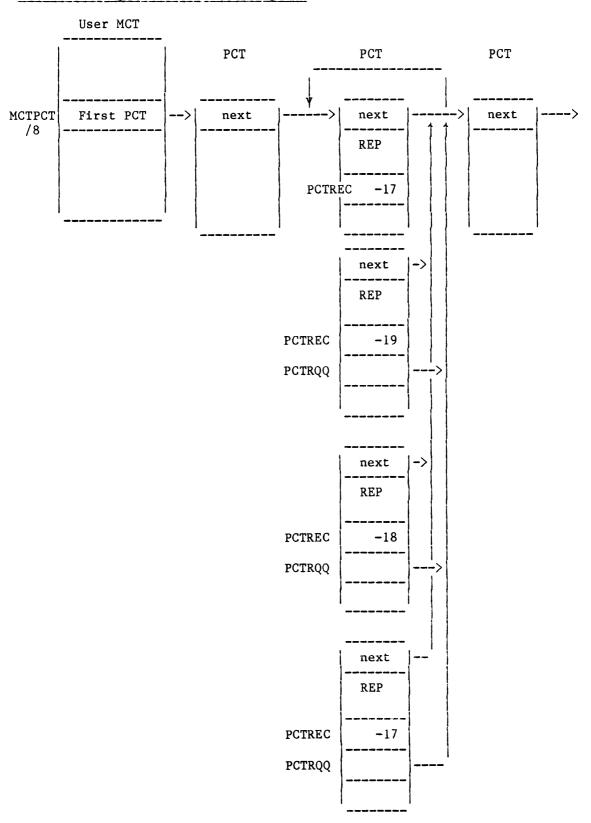
Prog 3 is connected to timer 1

No programs are connected to other timers.

Note: @ = "address of".

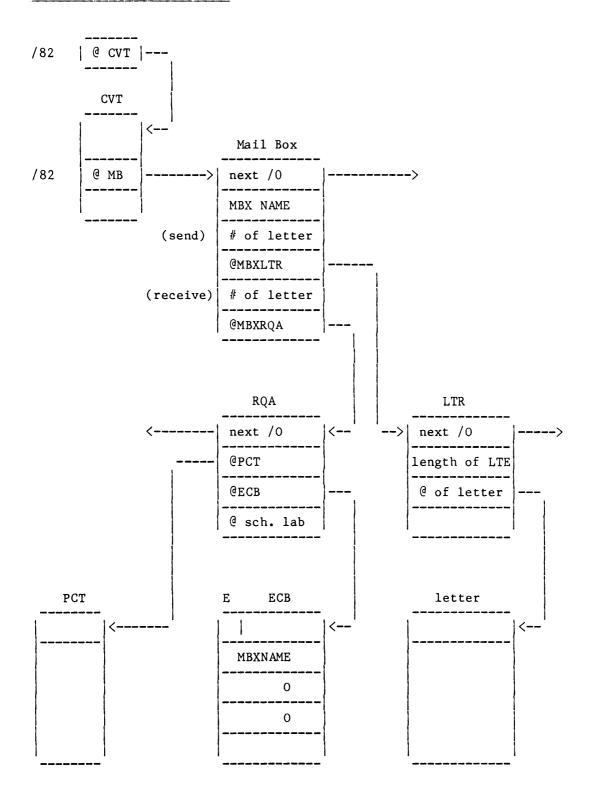
T76 1.0.92 January 1983

# Block Chaining for Re-entrant Programs



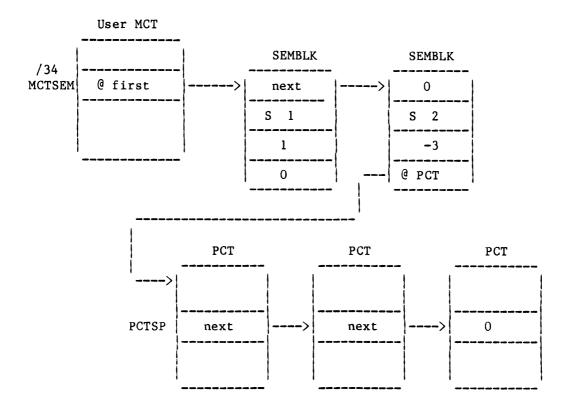
Note: The initial value of PCTREC is -20

# Block Chaining for Letters



T76 1.0.94 January 1983

# Block Chaining for Semaphore



In this example, two semaphore have been declared in the foreground machine, consequently two SEMBLOKs have been reserved in System Dynamic Area. Such blocks are four words long and have the following layout:

SEMLNK	Address of next SEMBLK, or zero if none
SEMNAM	Semaphore's name
SEMVAL	Semaphore's value
SEMPCT	PCT address of the suspended program chain, or zero if none

For a description of the use of semaphores, see Appendix C of P800 Programmer's Guide 3, Vol I, under the heading 'LKM 55'.

T76 1.0.95 January 1983

Example of Control Block Chaining

		TRT1			TRT2		TRT3	
	/0->	@TRT2		>	@TRT3	>	0	<
	/2	Trans.No			Trans.No		Trans.No	
	/4	@EFT1			@EFT2		@EFT3	
	/10	EFT1			EFT2		EFT3	
	/0	0	<sup> </sup>			  <-	0	
T: CVT	/2	 @TRT1			 @TRT2		@TRT3	
	-/4	@FDC1		-	@FDC1		@FDC2	
/64 @FDC1	/E /30	No.of LV	entr:	ies	No.of LV	entries	No.of LV	entries
/66 @TRT1		LV LIST			LV LIST		LV LIST	
/68 @EDF					EFT2'			`
/6A Max.Buf				->		<-		
	<u> </u>				@FDC2			
					No.of LV	 L entries		
					LVL LIST			
		FDC1					FDC2	
W.S.SECURITY	/2A	No.of In	dex E	xt.File	e entry			,
	/32	No.of Da	tas					.]
/0    <-	  -/3A-	 @FDC2	<-					
/28						- <b></b> >		
W.B.SOUT	/4C	@T: DAD						

T76

/0	/4E	   @DW T	
/4	/56	@ATR1	
	/64	@BUF1 )	i i
	16.	0	
1	/6A	@BUF2	
	/70	@BUF3	
E CTI			
FCT1	}		
/O   @FCT2	/ A4		i i
/2 6		1 1	1
/4 FCI		Index File entries	
/ 4   FCI			
/6   @FDC1	1	@T: DAD	
FCT2		@DW T	
0 <-	/20		[
		7.1	
6		Data File entries	
FC2	/04	@T: DAD	1
	, .		
@FDC2	/06	@ DW T	
	120		
	/ 2C		
		ATR1 ATR2	
		/0   @ATR2   <-   0	
		/4 Trans.No Trans.No	
		/6	

T76 1.0.97 January 1983

### **DEBUGGING USER DUMPS**

Using the tables described in section 1 in conjunction with the error codes listed in Appendix D, it is usually a straightforward matter to determine the cause of program or system errors. Starting from the CVT address at /82, the other monitor control tables and their contents can be traced. Almost without exception, the first step is to determine the location within the coredump of the instruction causing the error. This can be found by first finding the PCT address for the program concerned, and from this the MMU save area address and the program's register save area address.

The register save area contains, in addition to the other registers, the program status word (PSW) and the location counter (or P register), which contains the address of the next instruction to be executed.

### Converting Logical to Absolute Addresses

The addresses in the monitor control tables and in the P register are logical addresses which have the following format:

	, , , ,	•	displacement			•
bits		2		 	15	
DILLS	U	3	4		כו	

The page number can be used as a displacement pointer for the 16 word MMU table, each word of which contains, in bits 0-5 (+ 14-15 for P854, P859), the address of the corresponding page (e.g. word 0 contains the address of page 0, word 1 that of page 1, etc.).

T76 2.0.1 January 1983

The actual format of an MMU entry is as follows:

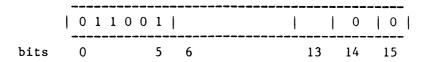
Bit	Contents
0-5	Physical page address
6	Set = page fault
7	Set = read only page
8	Set = page that has been modified
9-13	Not used
14&15	Leading bits of the physical page address (P854, P859)

## Example 1

Suppose we wish to find the absolute address corresponding to the logical address /2CA6.

Bits 0-3 contain the value 2, and this is therefore the page number. The re mainder, /CA6, is the displacement within the page.

Now, suppose that word 3 of the MMU had the following contents:



(ignoring bits 6-13 as irrelevant)

The value in bits 0-5 is /19 (= 011001 and 00011001 fo P854/P859), and since absolute addresses are 18 bits (as for P854/P859) in length the page address is thus /19000.

To this we now add the page displacement and find that the absolute address corresponding to /2CA6 is /19CA6.

### Example 2

Question:

Why does my program remain in a wait state? I must find the last instruction executed in the program and the corresponding Event Control Block.

Explanation:

- MAIN is the name of my program, its PCT address is /B71A (see the example of a dump given below). Its PCTSTA (/0800) means program in wait state. Its save registers field address is /B75E. At this address we get instruction counter (P reg), PSW and registers Al-Al4.

P reg (=/F77A) points to the next instruction to be

executed in the program.

A8 (=F4A0) points to an event control block. Because these addresses are given as virtual addresses, we have to convert them into absolute addresses; therefore, we need the saved MMU area.

T76 2.0.2 January 1983

### DEBUGGING USER DUMPS

The address of this is /b468 and the contents are:

page number value of corresponding registers

14 (/E) /4024 15 (/F) /4480

The address of the next instruction is

/F77A meaning : /F page number /77A displacement

/F corresponds to /4480 \*

This value can be written:

A gives physical address of the page: /1100 = (00)010001 displacement / 77A

absolute address =  $/\overline{1177A}$ 

Suppose for P854, P859 A would be /4481

This value can be written:

0100 0100 1000 0001

A gives physical address of the page:  $/5100 \ 0(01)10001$ 

displacement / 77A

absolute address =  $\sqrt{5177}$ A

CORE DI					20000											
08000			BOOE				AC78				0000				1230	
OB020			9E19				0002				0006				000A	
OBO40			8741				B098				1001				E131	
09060			B9B0				3030				BO7E				B086	
08080			7202				0002				0000				BOA6	
OBOAO			BOAE				7388				00E0 7462				0000	
OBOEO			BOCE				BOD6				BOFE				757A	
0B100			0000				0000				B11E				B126	
0B100			7606				00F0				0004				0190	
OB120			4245				5352				2020				4441	
OB140			3238				2020				5041				2030	
OB180			2020				2020				0000				0000	
0B160			0000				FFFF				FFFF				FFFF	
** OB1C				CONTAI				1111			, , , ,	1111				
OB1E0			FFFF				FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFO	0000.	2020	2020	2020	2020
** 0B20				CONTAI								0,700.	201.0	LULU	2020	
0B2C0			2020				2020	B2E0	0000	0400	FC46	FBD4	5020	0000	0000	0000
OB2E0			0002				0000				B2F9				F476	
0B300			0000				09A9				0048				0000	
0B320			20E0				68C6				0005		00F0	2020	B2E2	B34E
OB340			DBC6				0000				D248				B371	
<b>OB360</b>			463A				0000		B4AA	0000	464F	5254	2020	9456	<b>B3B6</b>	B3DC
08380			0074		H440	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0094	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000
OBSAO	0000	0000	0000	B3FC	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	953C	FEC4	59A0	59CB	FC40
OB3C0	9538	59A0	0000	0000	F440	3FF8	<b>P58E</b>	0000	B42A	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0400
OB3E0	0800	0000	1000	1400	1800	1C00	2000	2400	2800	2000	3000	3400	3B00	3000	0000	FC40
## 0B40	0 TO	OF4	41E (	CONTAI												
OB420	0000	0001	0000	0000	0000	0000	464F	5254			B4AC				0000	
<b>OB440</b>		H42A	A002	B58E	0005	0000	0000	$\Delta\Delta\Delta\Delta\Delta$	$\Delta\Delta\Delta\Delta\Delta$	0000	E 71A		CECT	EEE/	$\Delta\Delta\Delta\Delta\Delta$	0000
08460																
			0001	FFFE	0222	0237	0236	0235	0234	0234	022C	022A	0229	0226	0226	0225
09480	0224	0224	4024	FFFE 4480	0222 DFFE	0237 0240	0236 0240	0235	0234	0234 4840	022C 4C40	022A 5040	0229 5440	0226 5840	0226 5C40	0225 6040
0B480 0B4A0	0224 6440	0224 6881	4024 6C80	FFFE 4480 4080	0222 ÚFFE 4440	0237 0240 B4B4	0236 0240 B4B6	0235 0240 0000	0234 0240 0001	0234 4840 7202	022C 4C40 B4BE	022A 5040 B4C0	0229 5440 0000	0226 5840 0002	0226 5C40 7338	0225 6040 B4C8
08480 08460 08460	0224 6440 B4CA	0224 6881 0000	4024 6C80 0050	FFFE 4480 4080 724E	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4	0236 0240 8486 0000	0235 0240 0000 0052	0234 0240 0001 7338	0234 4840 7202 B4DC	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE	022A 5040 84C0 0000	0229 5440 0000 00C0	0226 5840 0002 74EE	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8
08480 08460 08460 08460	0224 6440 B4CA 0000	0224 6881 0000 00C1	4024 6C80 0050 7462	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000	0236 0240 8486 0000 00C2	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0	0229 5440 0000 0000 7A00	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004
08480 08480 08460 08460 08500	0224 6440 B4CA 0000 00F2	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 B538	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC 00C3	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004
0B480 0B4A0 0B4C0 0B4E0 0B500 0B520	0224 6440 B4CA 0000 00F2 0064	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E 0002	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 000A	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 B538 01FF	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC 00C3 FFFF	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 00F4
08480 08460 08460 08460 08500 08520 08540	0224 6440 B4CA 0000 00F2 0064 B544	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E 0002 0000	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 000A 4552	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 R538 01FF 0010	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC 00C3 FFFF 001E	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542 0002	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574 741C	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 00F4
08480 08400 08400 08400 08500 08520 08540 08560	0224 6440 B4CA 0000 00F2 0064 B544 0010	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E 0002 0000 FFFF	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3 FFFF	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56 FFFF	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 000A 4552 FFFF	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 R538 01FF 0010 FFFF	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A FF00	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC 00C3 FFFF 001E B57C	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2	022A 5040 84C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 0008 0000	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542 0002 00E0	0226 5840 0002 74EE 8504 0010 8574 741C 7202	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 00F4 0005 0086
08480 08400 08400 08400 08500 08520 08540 08560 08580	0224 6440 B4CA 0000 00F2 0064 B544 0010 CD32	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046	4024 6C80 0050 7462 850E 0002 0000 FFFF 003E	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3 FFFF B87E	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 000A 4552 FFFF	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 R538 01FF 0010 FFFF B6C8	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC 00C3 FFFF 001E B57C 0001	022C 4C40 R4BE R4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 R2E2 0223	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542 0002 00E0 0018	0226 5840 0002 74EE 8504 0010 8574 741C 7202 BACC	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0222	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 00F4 0005 0086 0015
08480 084A0 084C0 084E0 08500 08520 08540 08560 08580	0224 6440 B4CA 0000 00F2 0064 B544 0010 CD32	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E 0002 0000 FFFF 003E 0000	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3 FFFF B87E 2020	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 000A 4552 FFFF 0000 0010	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 B538 01FF 0010 FFFF B6C8 2020	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FDC	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC 00C3 FFFF 001E R57C 0001 6F58	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2 0223 0000	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542 0002 00E0 0018 0005	0226 5840 0002 74EE 8504 0010 R574 741C 7202 BACC 0000	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 00F4 0005 0086 0015 6C0E
0#480 0#400 0#400 0#400 0#500 0#520 0#540 0#540 0#560 0#500	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E 0002 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 B0EF	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3 FFFF B87E 2020 B5D0	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 0027	0236 0240 B486 0000 00C2 B510 000A 4552 FFFF 0000 0010	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 B538 01FF 0010 FFFF B6C8 2020 D900	0234 0240 0001 7338 84FA 8544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FDC 3030	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84FC 00C3 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 0D0A	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2 0223 0000 4D41	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 433A	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542 0002 00E0 0018 0005 464F	0226 5840 0002 74EE 8504 0010 8574 741C 7202 8ACC 0000 5254	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 00F4 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50
08480 08400 08400 08500 08500 08540 08560 08580 08500 08500	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A20	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E 0002 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3 FFFF B87E 2020 B5D0 464C	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 0027 2050	0236 0240 8486 0000 00C2 8510 000A 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0000 5345	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB B53B 01FF 0010 FFFF B4CB 2020 IP900 0D0A	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FDC 3030 5041	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC 00C3 FFFF 001E B57C 0001 6F58 0D0A 5553	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2 0223 0000 4D41 4520	022A 5040 84C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542 0002 00E0 0018 0005 464F 3D2F	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574 741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 B6C7	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3030	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 00F4 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41
08480 08480 08480 08500 08520 08540 08560 08580 08580 08580 08580	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A20 3D2F	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0002 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 B0EF 5254 4530	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 R53A 741C 00C3 FFFF 887E 2020 R5D0 464C 3436	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 0026 3420 2C41	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 0027 2050 3320	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 000A 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0000 5345 3D2F	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 R538 01FF 0010 FFF B6C8 2020 D900 0D0A 3030	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FDC 3030 5041 3030	0234 4840 7202 B4DC B4FC 00C3 FFFF 001E B57C 0001 6F58 0D0A 5553 2C41	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2 0223 0000 4D41 4520 3420	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 0008 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542 0002 00E1 0005 464F 3D2F 4433	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574 741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 B6C7 3638	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3030 2C41	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520
0#480 0#460 0#460 0#500 0#520 0#540 0#560 0#560 0#560 0#560 0#620	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3D2F	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A20 3D2F 3030	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0002 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4530 3230	FFFE [4480] 4080 724E B450 8530 741C 00C3 FFFF 887E 2020 B5IO 464C 3436 2020	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 0026 3420 2C41 2041	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56 FFFF 8A90 0027 2050 3320 3620	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0000 5345 3D2F	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB 853B 01FF 0010 FFFF 86CB 2020 1900 0100A 3030	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 3030 5041 3030 3030	0234 4840 7202 84FC 00C3 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 0D0A 5553 2C41 2C41	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 007B B2E2 0020 4D41 4520 3420 3720	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F 3D2F	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C B542 0002 00E1 0005 464F 3D2F 4433 3030	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574 741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 B6C7 3638 3836	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0022 00F2 2020 3030 2C41 2C41	0225 6040 84C8 84E8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3820
08480 08480 08480 08500 08500 08520 08540 08560 08580 08580 08580 08580 08620 08640	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3D2F	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162 3A20 3D2F 3030 4344	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E 0002 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4530 3230 3332	FFFE [4480] 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3 FFFF B87E 2020 B5D0 464C 2020 2020 2020	D222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 2041 3920	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 2027 2050 3320 3620 3D2F	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0010 5345 3D2F 3D2F 3030	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB 853B 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 D900 3030 3030	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA F54F 019A FF00 0221 6FIIC 3030 5041 3030 2C41	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84FC 00C3 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 6F50 2C41 2C41 3130	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2 0203 0000 4D41 4520 3420 3720 312F	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 4C46 FFFF 0008 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F 3D2F 3030	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 4942 0002 00E0 0018 0005 464F 3D2F 4433 3030 3030	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574 741C 7202 BACC 05254 B6C7 3638 3836 2C41	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 32030 2C41 3131	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3B20 3D2F
08480 08480 08480 08500 08520 08540 08560 08580 08580 08580 08580 08640 08660	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3D2F 3030	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A20 3I12F 3030 4344 3030	4024 6C80 0050 7462 B50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4530 3230 3332 2C41	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3 FFFF B87E 2020 B5D0 464C 3436 2020 2020 2020 2020	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 2C41 2041 3920 3D2F	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 0027 2050 3320 3620 3620 3030	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0000 5345 302F 3030 3030	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB 853B 01FF 0010 FFFF 86CB 2020 D900 0D0A 3030 3030 3030	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FIIC 3030 5041 3030 2C41 2041	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84FC 00C3 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 0D0A 5553 2C41 2C41 2C41 3130 3133	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2 0223 0000 4D41 4520 3420 3720 3727	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F 3D2F 3030 4341	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 494C 0002 00E0 0018 0005 464F 3D2F 4433 3030 3030 4132	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 B6C7 3638 3636 2C41 2C41	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 0194 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3030 2C41 3131 3134	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3820 3D2F 3D2F
08480 08480 08480 08500 08500 08520 08540 08560 08580 08580 08580 08580 08620 08640	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3D2F 3030 4342	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A20 3D2F 3030 4344 3030 3838	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4530 3230 3332 2C41 2C46	FFFE 4480 4080 724E B4F0 B53A 741C 00C3 FFFF B87E 2020 R510 464C 3436 2020 2020 2020 3132 5231	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 2041 2041 2041 302F 302F	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 0005 4056 FFFF BA90 2020 0027 2050 3320 3620 3620 3030	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 0000 0010 0000 5345 3D2F 3D2F 3D30 3030	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB R53B 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 I900 0I0A 3030 3030 3030 2020 2C46	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FDC 3030 5041 3030 3030 2C41 2041 5232	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84FC 00C3 FFFFF 0001 6F58 0D0A 5553 2C41 2C41 3133 3D2F	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFFF 0078 B2E2 0223 0000 4D41 4520 3420 3720 3727 3030	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 0008 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F 3030 4341 3030	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 4942 0002 00E0 0018 0005 464F 3D2F 4433 3030 4132 2C46	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 R5741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 B6C7 3638 3836 2241 2241 5233	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3030 2C41 2C41 3134 3D2F	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3B20 3B2F 3030
08480 08400 08400 08500 08520 08540 08580 08580 08500 08620 08640 08660 08680	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3D2F 3D2F 3D30 4342 3030	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 E046 0162 B6C7 3A20 3D2F 3030 4344 33838 0000	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0000 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4530 3230 3234 2C46 B6C7	FFFE [4480] 4080 724E 84F0 853A 741C 00C3 FFFF 887E 2020 464C 3436 2020 2C41 3132 5231	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 00001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 2C41 2041 3920 3D2F 8400	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 00005 4C56 FFFF BA90 20207 2050 3320 3620 3030 0002	0236 0240 0240 0000 0002 8510 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0000 5345 302F 3030 3030 8486	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 R538 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 IP00 0D0A 3030 3030 3030 2020 2020 2020 2020	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4F4 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FDC 3030 5041 3030 2041 2041 2041 2040	0234 4840 7202 B4DC 000C3 FFFF 001E B57C 0001 6F58 6F58 2C41 2C41 3133 3137 0086	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 5257 0078 B2E2 0203 04041 4520 3420 3720 3D2F 3030 A2EA	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 4C46 FFFF 0008 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F 3D2F 3030 4341 3030 2002	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7494C B542 0002 00E0 0015 464F 3D2F 4433 3030 3030 20246 B5DE	0226 5840 0002 74EE 80010 8574 741C 7202 8ACC 0000 5254 86C7 3638 3836 2C41 5233 0048	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0022 2020 3030 2C41 2C41 3131 3125 5C90	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0005 0005 0005 0005 0015 600E 2050 2041 3520 3820 3820 3827 3030 0000
08480 08480 08480 08500 08520 08540 08580 08580 08580 08580 08680 08680 08680 08680	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0006 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3D2F 3030 4342 3030 0000	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0008 B572 3FFF E046 0162 86C7 3A20 3D2F 3030 4344 3030 86C7	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4530 3230 3332 2C41 2C46	FFFE [4480] 4080 724E B4F0 853A 741C 00C3 FFFF 887E 2020 464C 3436 2020 2C41 3132 5231 0000 B718	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 00001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 2C41 2041 3920 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F	0237 0240 R4R4 B4D4 0000 0005 4C56 FFFF 8A90 2020 0027 2050 3320 3620 3030 0002 0002	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 00C2 B510 0000 0010 0000 5345 3D2F 3D2F 3D30 3030	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 R538 01FF 0010 FFFF B6C8 2020 0100A 3030 3030 3030 2020 2046 7338 4050	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA B544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FD0 3030 3030 2C41 2041 5232 0000 524F	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84FC 00013 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 2C41 2C41 3130 3133 3D2F 0086 0010	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5FFFF 0078 B2E2 0203 0404 4520 3720 3720 302F 303C 303C 4049 4049	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 3030 4341 3030 2002 0064	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7494C B542 0002 00E0 0018 0005 464F 4433 3030 4132 2C46 85DE 0000	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574 741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 B6C7 3638 3836 2C41 2C41 5233 0048 0008	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3030 2C41 2C41 3134 3D2F	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3820 3B2F 3D2F 3D2F 3D30 0000 741C
0#480 0#460 0#460 0#500 0#520 0#540 0#540 0#560 0#560 0#560 0#640 0#640 0#640 0#660 0#660	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3D2F 3030 4342 3030 0000 0001	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 B572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A20 3B2F 3030 4344 3030 0000 B6C7 0005	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 P50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4530 3230 3332 2C41 2C41 0000	FFFE [4480] 4080 724E B4F0 8550 741C 00C3 FFFF 887E 2020 B5D0 464C 3436 2020 2C41 3132 5231 0000 8718 0000	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 00001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 3027 3027 3027 3027 3000 8510 0000	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 00F3 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 0200 3320 3620 3620 3030 0002 0003	0236 0240 8486 0000 0002 8510 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 05345 302F 3030 3030 3030 8486 5254	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB 853B 01FF 0010 FFFF 86CB 2020 01900 0100A 3030 3030 3030 2020 2C46 733B 4C50 0000	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA F5FF 019A FFFO 0221 6FDC 3030 5041 3030 2C41 2041 5232 00024 1000	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84DC 0003 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 0D553 2C41 2C41 3130 3133 3D2F 0086 0000	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 5257 0078 B2E2 0203 04041 4520 3420 3720 3D2F 3030 A2EA	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 433A 312F 3030 4341 3030 4341 3030 4341 3030 4341 4000	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7400 9542 0002 00E0 0018 0005 4645 4433 3030 4132 2046 8500 5000 5000	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574 741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 3638 3836 2C41 5233 0048 3FFF	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 0004 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3030 2C41 3131 3134 3134 5C90 0002	0225 6040 84C8 84E8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3820 3B2F 3D2F 3030 0000 741C FFFF
0#480 0#480 0#480 0#500 0#500 0#540 0#540 0#580 0#580 0#580 0#680 0#640 0#660 0#660 0#660 0#660 0#660	0224 6440 84CA 0000 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3U2F 3030 4342 3030 00001 FFFF	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 8572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A22 3A20 3A24 3O30 4344 3O30 86C7 FFFF	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 3230 3332 2C41 2C46 B6C7 00032 FFFF	FFFE [4480] 4080 724E B4F0 R541C 00C3 FFFF R87E 2020 B5D0 464C 2020 2C41 3132 5231 0000 FFFF	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 2041 3920 3D2F 8400 B510 0000 FFFF	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2027 2027 3320 3520 3620 3030 0002 0002 0003 FFFF	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 0002 B510 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 00005 5345 3030 3030 3030 8486 5000 FFFF	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB 853B 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 D900 3030 3030 2020 2C46 733B 4C50 0000 FFFF	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA F5FF 019A FF00 0221 6FIC 3030 3030 2C41 2041 5232 0000 524F 1000 FFFF	0234 4840 7202 84DC 00C3 5FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 0D0A 52C41 2C41 3130 3133 3D2F 0086 0000 FFFF	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 525FF 007B B2E2 0223 0000 4D41 43420 3720 3727 3030 A1540 0000 FFFF	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 433A 312F 3030 4341 3030 4341 3030 4341 3030 4341 4000	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 4942 0002 00E0 0018 0005 464F 3U25 4433 3030 4132 2C46 B5DE 05C00 B7CA	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 R574 741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 3638 3836 2C41 2C41 5233 0048 3FFF B7CC	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 00194 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3030 2C41 3131 3134 3D2F 0002 FFFF	0225 6040 84C8 84E8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3820 3B2F 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 4P4E
08480 08480 08480 08500 08520 08540 08580 08580 08580 08580 086800 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 086800 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 086800 08680	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3U2F 3U2F 3030 4342 3030 0000 0001 FFFF 5020	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 0572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A20 3A34 3030 4344 3030 B6C7 FFFF F628	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4330 3232 2C41 2C46 B6C7 00032 FFFF B75E	FFFE   4480   4080   724E   B450   R541C   00C3   FFFF   B87E   2020   R510   3436   2020   2041   3132   5231   0000   R71B   0000   FFFF   B468	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 2041 3920 3D2F 3D2F 8400 B510 0000 FFFF	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 0027 2050 3320 3620 3620 3030 0002 0003 FFFF 0400	0236 0240 B4B6 0000 0002 B510 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0000 5345 3030 3030 3030 B4B6 5254 0000 FFFF 0020	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB 853B 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 D900 3030 3030 2020 2C46 733B 4C50 0000 FFFF F4AO	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA F5FF 019A FF00 0221 6FDC 3030 5041 2041 5232 0000 5246 1000 FFFF	0234 4840 7202 84DC 00C3 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 0D0A 52541 2C41 3130 3133 3B2F 0086 0010 0FFFF 0000	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 525F 0078 B2E2 0223 0000 4D41 4520 3720 3727 3030 A2EA 0190 FFFF 0000	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 4C46 FFFF 0008 0000 BACC 2020 433A 312F 3030 4341 3030 2002 0064 1000 FFFF 0000	0229 5440 0000 00C0 7A00 4942 0002 00E0 0018 0005 464F 3D2F 4433 3030 4132 2C46 B5DE 0000 B7CA	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 R574 741C 7202 BACC 0000 5254 3638 3636 2C41 2C41 5233 0048 0008 FFCC 0078	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 0194 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3C31 3134 3D2F 5C90 0092 4D41 B424	0225 6040 84C8 84E8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C50 3520 3520 3527 3030 0000 741C FFFF 494E 0000
08480 08400 08400 08500 08520 08540 08560 08580 08580 08580 08640 08640 08660 08660 08660 08660 086700 08720 08740	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 524F 3220 3U2F 3030 4342 3030 0000 0001 FFFF 5020 0000	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 00572 3FFF E046 0162 B6C7 3A20 3B38 0000 B6C7 0005 FFFF F628 00F2	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 3230 3332 2C41 2C46 B6C7 00032 FFFF	FFFE   4480   4080   724E   84F0   853A   741C   00C3   FFFF   887E   2020   85D0   464C   3436   2020   2C41   3132   5231   0000   R718   0000   FFFF   B468   FFFC	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 00001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 2041 3920 3920 B510 0000 FFFF 0800 2020	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 00005 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 00027 2050 3320 3020 3020 0002 0000 FFFF 0400 0000	0236 0240 0240 0486 0000 0510 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0000 5345 302F 3030 3030 8486 5254 0000 FFFF 0002C F3EA	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB 853B 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 D900 3030 3030 2020 2C46 733B 4C50 0000 FFFF F4AO	0234 0240 0001 7338 8454 8544 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 3030 5041 3030 2041 5232 0000 524F 1000 FFFF 0000 0096	0234 4840 7202 B4DC 00015 FFFF 001E B57C 00016 6F58 2C41 3133 3D2F 0086 0010 0000 FFFFF 0000 B2D0	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2 0200 4D41 4520 3720 3322F 3030 A2EA 019A 0000 0000	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 3030 2002 0064 1000 4C50	0229 5440 0000 0000 494C B542 0002 0015 464F 3D2F 4433 3030 3030 2046 B5DE 0000 5COO B7CO 0000 524F	0226 5840 0002 74EE 0010 8574 741C 7202 8ACC 0000 5254 86C7 3638 3836 2C41 5233 0048 0008 3FFF 0078 00710	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 0194 0001 B5C2 0222 00F2 2020 3C31 3134 3D2F 5C90 0092 4D41 B424	0225 6040 B4C8 B4E8 0004 0005 0005 0005 0015 6205 20241 3520 3820 3827 3030 0000 7410 FFFF 494E 0000 F77A
08480 08480 08480 08500 08520 08540 08580 08580 08580 08580 086800 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 086800 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 086800 08680	0224 6440 84CA 0000 00F2 0006 8544 0010 E2EC 524F 3220 3D2F 3030 0000 0001 FFFF 5020 FECS	0224 6881 0000 00C1 86C8 8572 3FFF E046 0162 3A27 3A27 3A27 3A27 3A30 4344 3B38 6000 F6FF F628 00F2	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 5254 4530 3230 32241 2C46 86C7 0000 90FF FFFF 0005 90FF 9005 9005 9005	FFFE    4480     4080     724E     B4F0     00C3     FFFF     87E     2020     464C     3436     2020     213     3132     0000     B718     0000     FFFF     B468     FFFC     0000	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0000 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 2041 3920 3D2F 8400 R510 0000 F510 0000 0000 F510 0000 8510 0000 8510 0000 8510 0000 8510 851	0237 0240 8484 8404 0000 0005 4C56 FFFF 8A90 2027 2050 3320 3030 0002 0003 0000 FFFF 0400 0000	0236 0240 0240 0000 0002 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 5345 302F 3030 3030 8486 5254 0000 FFFE 002C F3EA	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 R538 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 D900 0D0A 3030 3030 3030 2020 2C46 7338 4C50 0000 FFFF F4A0 B784	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4F4 FFFF 019A FF00 0221 6FDC 3030 3030 2C41 2041 2041 2041 5232 0000 524F 1000 FFF 0000 0096	0234 4840 7202 84DC 0001 6457 0001 6458 6000 5553 2C41 3133 302F 0010 0000 FFFF 0000 0000 FFFO 0000 FFFO 0000 FFFO 0000	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5254 FFFF 0078 B2E2 0203 04041 4520 3312F 3030 4040 3420 0000 FFFF 0000 0000 0000 0000	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 3030 2002 0064 1000 4C50	0229 5440 0000 0000 494C B542 0002 0015 464F 3D2F 4433 3030 4132 2C46 B5DE 0000 5C00 5C00 524F F74E	0226 5840 0002 74EE 80010 8574 741C 7202 8ACC 5254 86C7 3638 3836 2C41 2C41 5233 0048 0008 3FFF 87CC 0070 0070	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 019A 0004 0001 B5C2 02E2 2020 3030 2C41 2C41 3131 3D2F 5C90 0002 FFFF B42A 019A	0225 6040 84C8 84E8 0004 0005 0005 0005 0005 2050 2041 3520 3820 3820 3827 3030 0000 7410 FFFF 494E 0000 F77A
OB480 OB460 OB460 OB500 OB520 OB540 OB580 OB580 OB580 OB580 OB560 OB660 OB660 OB660 OB660 OB660 OB660 OB660 OB660 OB6720 OB740 OB740	0224 6440 84CA 0000 0062 8544 0010 CD32 0000 R2EC 524F 3220 3D2F 3030 4342 3030 0000 0001 FFFF 5020 0000 FEC5 0000	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 B572 3FFF E046 0162 3A27 3A27 3A30 4344 3030 B6C7 0005 FFFF F628 0000 0000	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 P50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 5254 4530 3230 3332 2C41 86C7 0003 FFFF B75E 0259 0000	FFFE    4480     4080     724E     B4F0     00C3     FFFF     87E     2020     464C     3436     2020     213     3132     0000     B718     0000     FFFF     B468     FFFC     0000	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0000 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 3420 2C41 3920 3D2F 8400 B510 0000 FFFF 0800 2020 03132 0000	0237 0240 R4R4 B4D4 0000 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 2050 3320 3620 3030 0002 0003 0000 FFFF 0400 0000 0000	0236 0240 0240 0000 0002 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0345 302F 3030 3030 8486 5254 0000 FFFF 0020 0000	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 R538 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 IP00 0D0A 3030 3030 3030 2020 2C46 7338 4C50 0000 FFFF 4A0 B784 0000	0234 0240 0001 7338 84FA 8544 8FFF 019A FF00 0221 6FD0 3030 3030 2C41 2041 5232 0000 524F 1000 FFFF 0009 6FFF 0009	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84DC 0003 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 2C41 3133 302F 0010 0000 FFFF 0000 0000 0000 0000 0	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 05254 0525	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 4C46 FFFF 0008 0000 B4CC 2020 433A 3120 3D2F 3030 4341 3030 2002 0064 1000 FFFF 0000 4C50 F560	0229 5440 0000 0000 7494C B542 0002 0018 0005 464F 4433 3030 4132 2044 85DE 0000 5000 87CA 0000 524F 674E 0000	0226 5840 0002 74EE 85040 8574 741C 7202 8ACC 05254 86C7 3638 3636 2C41 2C41 5038 0008 3FFF 0078 0078 0078 0078 0078 0078 0078 0	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 0004 0001 B5C2 0022 2020 3030 2C41 3131 312F 5C90 0002 FFFF 4D41 B42A 019A F626	0225 6040 84C8 84C8 0004 0005 0005 0005 0005 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3B20 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 3D30 0000 741C FFFF 494E 0000 677A 0000 0000
08480 08480 08480 08520 08520 08580 08580 08580 08580 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08680 08790 08790 08780 08780	0224 6440 84CA 0000 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 82EC 3220 3D2F 3030 4342 3030 0000 FFFF 5020 0000 FFFF 5020 0000	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 B572 3FFF E046 01627 3A22F 3A30 4344 3030 B6C7 0005 FFFF E046 0000 0000 0000	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 850E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 4530 3230 3232 2C41 2C46 86C7 0000 FFFF B75E 0259 F0000 0000	FFFE  4480  4080 724E B4F0 00C3 FFFF B87E 2020 464C 3436 2020 2C41 3132 5231 0000 B71B 0000 FFFF  B468  FFFC 00000 FC41	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 0001 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 2C41 2041 3920 3D2F 3D2F 0000 FFFF 0800 2020 0000	0237 0240 8484 8404 0000 0005 4C56 FFFF 8A90 2020 0027 2050 3320 3620 3030 0002 0003 0000 FFFF 0400 0000	0236 0240 0240 0000 0002 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 0345 302F 3030 3030 8486 5254 0000 FFFF 0020 0000	0235 0240 0000 0052 74A8 8538 01FF 0010 FFFF 86C8 2020 0D0A 3030 3030 2020 2C46 7338 4C50 0000 FFFF F4A0 4000 0000 0000	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4FA F5FF 019A FFFO0 0221 6FUC 3030 3030 2C41 2041 5232 0000 FFFF 0000 6F4A0 0000	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84FC 0005 5FFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 0553 2C41 2C41 3130 3133 3D2F 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0000 0000 0000 0	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5FFFF 0078 B2E2 0200 4U41 3420 3720 3U2F 3030 6019A 0000 FFFF 0000 0000 0000 0000	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 312F 303D2F 303D2F 3030 2002 0064 1000 FFFF 0000 4C50 F560 0000	0229 5440 0000 0000 7400 8542 0002 0018 0005 4645 4433 3030 4132 2046 8506 8506 0000 5700 8700 0000 5746 0000 0000	0226 5840 0002 74EE 8504 0010 8574 741C 7202 8ACC 0020 5254 3638 3636 2C41 5038 0008 3FFF 0010 0010 0000 0000	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 0004 0001 B5C2 0052 0052 2020 3030 2C41 3131 3134 5C90 0002 FFFF 4D41 B426 0000 0000	0225 6040 84C8 84C8 0004 0014 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3820 3B2F 3D2F 3D2F 3030 741C FFFF 494E 0000 F77A 0000 0000
0#480 0#480 0#480 0#500 0#500 0#540 0#540 0#560 0#560 0#640 0#660 0#60 0#60 0#60 0#60 0#60 0#60 0#60 0#60 0#60 0#60 0 0 0	0224 6440 84CA 0000 0062 0064 8544 0010 CD32 0000 8226 3226 3227 3027 3030 0000 FFFF 5020 0000 FEC5 0000 0000	0224 6881 0000 00C1 B6C8 B572 3FFF E046 01627 3A22F 3A230 4344 3030 86C7 5FFFF F628 00F2 0000 0000 0000	4024 6CB0 0050 7462 B50E 0000 FFFF 003E 0000 80EF 52530 3230 3232 2C41 2C46 B6C7 00032 FFFF B75E 0259 F530 0000 0000	FFFE   4480     4080     724E     B450     F55A     741C     00C3     FFFF     2020     464C     3436     2020     2041     3132     5000     B718     0000     FFFF     B468     FFFC     0000     FC41     0000	0222 DFFE 4440 B4D2 B4F2 0004 5254 FFFF 0000 2020 0026 3420 3420 3420 3427 3920 3027 3027 3000 6510 0000 FFFF 0800 2020 0000	0237 0240 B4B4 B4D4 0000 0005 4C56 FFFF BA90 2020 0250 3320 3620 3030 0003 0000 FFFF 0400 0000 0000 0000 0007 B870	0236 0240 0240 0040 0052 0000 0000 4552 FFFF 0000 0010 00345 302F 3030 3030 3030 3030 5254 0000 FFFF 0000 FFFF 0000 0000 0000	0235 0240 0000 0052 74AB 01FF 0010 FFFF B6CB 2020 0100A 3030 3030 2020 2C46 743B 4050 0000 FFFF F4AO B7B4 0000 0000 5254	0234 0240 0001 7338 B4F4 FFFF 019A FFF00 0221 6FIIC 3030 3030 2C41 3030 3030 2C41 5232 0024 1000 FFFF 0096 6FA0 0096 6F40 0000 464C	0234 4840 7202 84DC 84DC 00C3 FFFF 001E 857C 0001 6F58 0D553 2C41 3130 3133 3D2F 00810 0000 FFFF 0000 B2D0 00000 3430	022C 4C40 B4BE B4DE 0004 5FFFF 007B B2E2 0223 0000 4D41 3420 3720 302F 303C 4D41 3420 0000 FFFF 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0	022A 5040 B4C0 0000 00F0 4C46 FFFF 000B 0000 BACC 2020 433A 312F 3030 4341 2002 0064 1000 FFFF 0000 4C50 0000	0229 5440 0000 0000 7400 4942 0002 0018 0005 4645 4433 3030 4132 2046 8500 5000 8700 5246 6740 0000 8484	0226 5840 0002 74EE B504 0010 B574 741C 7202 BACC 0005 5254 3638 3836 2C41 5233 0048 3FFF 0078 0510 0000 0000 8000	0226 5C40 7338 B4E6 B506 0004 0001 B5C2 00F2 2020 3030 2C41 2C41 3131 3134 3D2F 4D41 B42A 019A 019A 0000 0000 0000	0225 6040 84C8 84C8 0004 0005 0086 0015 6C0E 2C50 2C41 3520 3820 3B2F 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 3D2F 494E 0000 F77A 0000 0000 0000

T76 2.0.4 January 1983

11400	0008	0000	0000	8001	F422	8000	0009	0000	0001	F41A	8000	0000	0000	2020	41141	3039
11420	3030	2020	4041	3034	3030	2020	4041	3035	3430	0001	F43C	8000	0000	0000	2020	41/41
11440	3038	3030	8001	F458	0008	0009	0000	0001	F460	000B	0000	0000	2020	41141	3032	3230
11460	2020	4041	3036	3030	3A45	4F50	8050	F496	0004	0004	0000	802F	F4FA	003E	003E	0000
11480	0000	012F	00F'0	B000	0000	0000	5546	0000	0000	0000	0000	3A45	4F50	5254	464C	3420
114A0	0000	F4A4	3404	0A2D	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000
** 114C	O TO	114	ADE C	LATHOC	N X'00	000 '	**									
114E0	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000		0000			F4FA	204C	484D	3132
11500	3135	3038	3738	3033	3031	3030	0000	4F04		3132					002D	
11520			3420			0000				3032					000C	
11540	0000	2020	4649	4E20	4445	2052	554E	2020		2020					3230	
11560			3230			3032				3032					3030	
11580			494E			B75E	_			002C					0000	
115A0			0000			0259				F3EA					4C50	
11500			0000			2020				E.000					B42A	
115E0			0006			0000		0000	FFIIZ	FFFD	FFF6	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000
** 1160					N X 700			E / D /	C/A1	EC70	0000	EEOO	2004	0027	871C	E000
11620			FEC1			FFFC				FC30					F496	
11540			0012			0500				F46C B240					F4A4	
11660			8240			F46A				3130					0203	
11680			2020			F692 F4A5				5F64					EF20	
116A0			0001 8641			F4F4				8040					F49E	
116C0 116E0			E259			0014				F848					0001	
11700			F4A0			2804				8020					F4FE	
			F560			BD41				8220					810E	
11720 11740			F6A1			FF70				5038					0007	
11760			0000			80A0				80A0					8241	
11780			E258			5430				500C					F4F6	
11780 11780			500A			F 4 F 4				F4F6					9440	
11700			E241			BOAO				E258					2202	
117E0			9A20			F 4A6				510A					F4A5	
11800			BOAO			F4A7				0000					8220	
11820			0786			2804				8220			F53A	0786	80A0	F538
11840			2804			80A0			0001	8440	F55C	8441	F4FE	83A0	F568	0508
11860			8F20			BOAO			0001	8440	F55A	8441	F4FE	83A0	F570	84A0
11880			F72A		BOAO	F410	2804	0001	8440	F55E	8441	F4FE	83A0	F578	8440	F816
118A0	8F20	F72A	4649	4E20	4041	494E	2020	8441	F8C4	910C	9200	1901	1A01	E424	E429	1B01
118C0			3132			0001			0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000
118E0			FFFC			0000			0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000
** 1190					[N X 70	000	**								•	
11980	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0001
119A0	F9BC	0008	0000	0000	0001	F9C4	0008	0000	0000	0001	F9CC	0008	0000	0000	2020	4B45
11900	3030	3230	2020	4845	3032	3030	2020	4845	3032	3230	2020	5052	4F47	5220	4142	4F52
119E0	5445	4420	4154	2020	5858	5858	2020	2050	5357	3D2F	2020	2020	2041	3120	3D2F	2020
11A00	2020	2C41	3220	3D2F	2020	2020	2041	3320	3D2F	2020	2020	2020	4134	203D	2F20	2020
11A20	202C	4135	2030	2F20	2020	2020	2020	2041	3620	3D2F	2020	2020	2041	3720	3D2F	2020
11A40	2020	2041	3820	<b>3</b> D2F	2020	2020	2041	3920	3D2F	2020	2020	2020	4131	303D	2F20	2020
11A60	202C	4131	313D	2F20	2020	2020	2020	2041	3132	3D2F	2020	2020	2041	3133	302F	2020
11A80	2020	2041	3134	3D2F		2020				2020					2020	
11440				2020		2020				4F44					F9E8	
11AC0				FA1C				FA48				FA74				FA9C
11AE0				F9EC				FA6C				FB3E				FB66
11B00					0012							FBDA			0012	
11820					0016							4641				2020
11840					4420							2020				2050
11B60					4459								4544			
11880					4544								4154			
11BA0					4F43								4F57			
11FC0	4420	4F56	4552	464C	4F57	2020	4441	4420	5120	4F56	4552	464C	4F57	2020	4D45	4D4F

T76 2.0.5 January 1983

### INITIALISING THE SYSTEM

# Declaring a Foreground Machine

# Using the DCF Command

The general form of a DCF command is:

```
DCF <machine ID>, n
```

where n is the number of segments to be reserved for this foreground machine.

In executing this command, the system creates in the dynamic area:

- 1 MCT for the new machine
- 1 PCT for the FCL task (linked to the system machine PCTs)
- 1 MMU save area (SEGMMU) in the core-resident segment table.

One of these is created for each segment, and therefore for n segments, 17(n+1)+1 words will be reserved.

The memory cost of this command is, therefore:

1 MCT 30 words 1 PCT 92 words SEGO 18 words

and for each further segment, 17 words.

The general form is:

CMA <No. of Pages>|, Public Lib.Size|

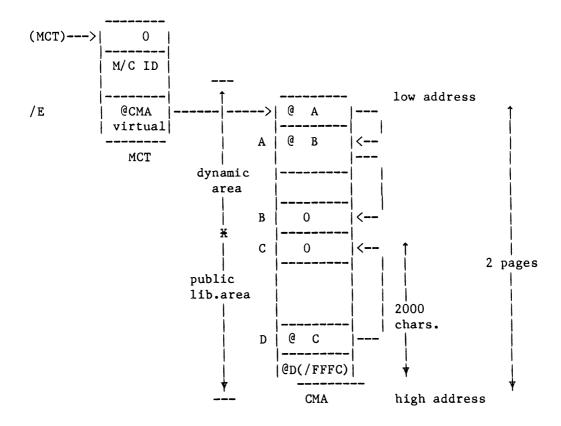
The system initialises:

- 1 MMU save area (SEGMMU)
- a communication area.

Assuming, for example, that the command:

CMA 2,2000

had been given, the system would create a communication area having the following structure:



Note: - @ means 'address of'

- A is the second word of the dynamic area and contains a pointer to B, the last free word in the dynamic area.
- D contains a pointer to C, the last free word in the public library area (this area is allocated from the top down).

Note: CMA 0 is a useless command, because one page is always reserved for the CMA (segment 0).

T76 3.0.2 January 1983

### Using the SEG Command (Define a Segment)

General form:

```
SEG n, <No. of Pages>
```

where - n is the segment number being defined.

Note: This command is only given if the machine has had core-resident segments (apart from segment 0) declared.

The initialisation of SEGMMU is performed for each segment.

### Using the LAB, MFC and MBF Commands

The general form of these commands is as follows:

```
LAB_<No. of Scheduled Labels>
MFC_<Max. No. of Filecode Table Entries>
MBF <Max. No. of Blocking Buffers>
```

The relevant fields of the MCT are updated.

### Using the FCD Command

There are three forms of this command:

- a) FCD <disc filecode>
- b) FCD <device name><device address>
- c) FCD <DAD filecode>, <disc filecode>, <DADname>
- a) is used to define a physical disc file code
- b) is used to define filecodes for non-disc devices
- c) is used to define filecodes for DADs

One FCD command is given for each filecode for this foreground machine which will not be assigned using the ASG command or LKM 23. All discs, however, must be declared with FCD commands.

For command types a) and b), the system creates one FCT for each device, the DWT having been created at SYSGEN. The cost is five words for each device.

For command type c), the system:

- creates one FCT per DAD,
- reads the VTOC of the disc,
- creates a DAD control table (T:DAD) for each DAD,
- reads the BITAB in order to initialise T:DAD and creates the DADBTB (which defines the granules allocated to the DAD).

T76 3.0.3 January 1983

The cost in memory is:

8 words per FCT

14 words for each T:DAD entry

 $\frac{G}{16}$  + 1 words for the DADBTB

where G is the number of granules in the DAD.

Note: The buffer required for reading the VTOC is freed when this operation is complete.  $\,$ 

The T:DAD entries for SUPERV and D:CI, and D:MSEG if required, are created at SYSGEN.

T76 3.0.4 January 1983

Other SCL Commands

Using the NDV Command (Introduce a new device)

The format of this command is:

NDV <dev.name>, <dev.address>, <interrupt level>

The system creates a 45 word entry in the system machine communication area containing:

- a DWT for the device, and
- the interrupt routine.

The address of the interrupt routine is then entered in the level location table LOCAT.

Using the POF Command (Page Off)

General format:

POF <Page No.>

A page table is created in the dynamic area, of the same form as T:CORE and consisting of 6 words. Initially zero, each bit in the table is considered to represent a page number, these being set in a 1:1 correspondence in ascending order. A bit set to one indicates that the corresponding page is temporarily 'OFF' and cannot be allocated.

The page table is addressed from the last location in T: CORE.

The effect can be reversed using the 'PON' command.

Using the DOF Command (Device Off)

This command sets bit 5 in location DWTDA (/2) of the DWT.

The effect can be reversed using the 'DON command.

Using the FOF Command

If hardware floating point is provided, INIMON sets bits 0 and 11 in location CVTSSI (/12) of the CVT. On receipt of an 'FOF' command, the system turns off bit 0, which has the effect of preventing the despatcher from saving the floating point registers.

The effect can be reversed by means of the 'FON' command.

T76 3.0.5 January 1983

Initialisation carried out by the System while processing FCL commands

Using the LOD Command (Load a Memory-Resident Program)

The general format is:

LOD <Segment No.>, <Programm ID>, <DAD filecode>[,max No.of Sch.Labs.]

The system creates a PCT in the dynamic buffer area (74 words) and loads the program from the specified DAD into the pages previously reserved for it.

Using the REP Command (Load a Re-Entrant Program)

The general format is:

The No. of activations is entered into the PCT which, of course, must be created in the dynamic area of the machine. For each subsequent activation a new PCT is created, and thus the maximum cost in words of memory is:

74 x Max No. of activations

Using the SWP and RON Commands
(Declare A-Swappable or a Read-only Program)

General formats:

The system creates a PCT (with PCTMMU of 92 words) and initialises the locations PCTSWI (/2E) and PCTSWN (/30) with the addresses in the DAD D:CI of the initial program core image and swap area. The load module is converted to a core image program and copied to the granules which have been allocated in D:CI. In the case of the SWP command, additional granules are reserved in D:CI for the swap area.

Using the CNL command (Connect a Program to a Level)

General format:

CNL cname , <level>

The system updates SLT with the PCT address, and the PCT with the level number.

T76 3.0.6 January 1983

Using the ACT Command (Activate a Program)

The general format is:

ACT\_cprogram name>[,<A3 value>][,<A4 value>]

The program is started at its specified start address but, in the case of swappable or read-only programs, these are first loaded from DAD D:CI.

T76 3.0.7 January 1983

#### Notes:

- 1) This must be taken as a minimum figure; other buffers must be reserved for handling non-disc devices. These buffers are allocated at the start of an I/O and freed when it ends, so several buffers may be reserved at one time, for queued I/O requests on one device. The user should leave one extra page in the System Dynamic Area for these requests.
- 2) If the command LAB 0 is entered, the scheduled label save area is not created, and this saves 21 words.

Using the SCR command (Remove a Filecode Entry)

General format:

SCR <filecode>

The system frees the relevant FCT and blocking buffers.

Using the ASG Command (Assign a Filecode)

There are four basic types of ASG command:

- a) Assign a filecode to a non-disc device
- b) Assign a filecode to a catalogued or temporary disc file
- c) Assign a filecode to another filecode
- d) Assign a filecode to a DAD.

In the case of:

- a) The system creates a new FCT of 5 words.
- b) The system creates a new FCT of 5 words and an LFT of 35 words.
- c) The system creates a new 6-word FCT for the old filecode (the old 5-word FCT is freed) and a new 5-word FCT for the new filecode.
- d) See the assignment of a DAD via an FCD command.

Using the LSM Command (Load a Secondary Load Module)

The general format is:

LSM <module name>, <DAD fc>, <userid>[,R|W]

The system creates a table in the dynamic area of the system machine consisting of five words + a number of words equal to the number of pages occupied by the module (these are, in fact, a copy of the MMU registers).

T76 3.0.8 January 1983

Example: Calculating the memory size of the system tables created

during the declaration of a machine.

CMA 2 SEG 1	•	1 MCT + 1 PCT + SEGMMU	174	words
	01, TY10 02, LP07			
FCD C	03, PR20	10 707 ( 1)		
	04, CR06	10 FCT (normal)	50	words
FCD /	05, PP30			
FCD /				
FCD /				
•	/E0 TY10			
•	/E1 CR06	 		
		mandatory, to declare filecode /FO		
	/F2, /C3, /F8, /C2,			
	/F9, /C2,			
	/FA, /C2,	5 FCT (for DAD)	40	words
DEN		4 T: DAD	56	words
		4 DADBTB (alloc.table)	54	words
			374	words

### Remarks

- In this example, the sum of granules for all the declared DADs is 800 granules (50 cyl. per DAD).
- All the lengths given include the chain word of the buffer dynamic area.
- After a DCF command, the system returns 'D:' until the 'DEN' command is entered, when it returns FCL again.

T76 3.0.9 January 1983

### THE SYSTEM DYNAMIC AREA

The length of the System Dynamic Area is given in the CVT, location /14 (CVTSS2). It is mainly used by the system to create all control blocks required to perform the tasks requested by users. The control blocks are:

- File Code Table (FCT) for all machines declared
- Program Control Table (PCT) for all programs declared
- Logical Disc File Table (LFT) for all user files assigned
- DAD Control Table (T:DAD) for all user DADs assigned.
- Machine Control Table (MCT) for all machines declared
- Queues, mail boxes, semaphores, secondary load module tables, data window tables, short time tables.

In addition, the system reserves blocking buffers in the Dynamic Area in the following cases:

- for processing sequential files
- for processing direct access non-consecutive files (for the GRANTB)
- for processing direct access files on disc, when the user buffer spreads out over two non-consecutive pages.

The length of such a buffer is equal to the sector length of the DAD containing the file. For example, if the system must handle N files simultaneously, the cost in memory is equal to the sum of the sector lengths of the DADs concerned, plus N chaining words. See the sections on initialising the system with SCL and FCL commands, for the memory cost of the tables created.

# **OBJECT LIBRARY STRUCTURE**

An object library is composed of 4 parts:

- One sector containing the GRANTB
- Others containing the Data (object modules)
- Others containing the Directory
- Another containing the Directory Header.

### GRANTB Sector

GRANTB is located on library sector 1 and indicates the addresses of the granules used for this library.

A listing of this sector can be obtained in the following way:

LIB
PRD USID = QUALIF, DAD = /F4

The listing thus obtained gives, for each file catalogued under this user name, the following information:

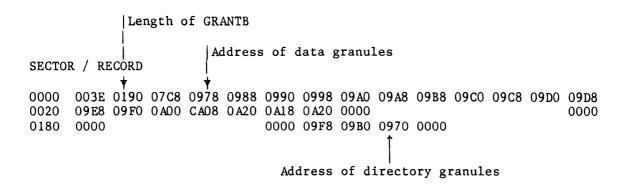
FILE NAME TYPE VERS DATE ADDR ORG SYSLIB OB 020177 07C8 NC

In this example, /07C8 is the address of the first sector of SYSLIB library; the operator may then send the following command:

DUF FNAM = /F4, FROM = /7C9, TO = /7C9

### Remarks

FNAM is followed by the filecode of the DAD containing the library. This method for obtaining the GRANTB listing is valid for all types of files.



# Sector Containing Data

All object modules are separated by "end of segment" records.

A listing of these sectors can be obtained by the DUF command:

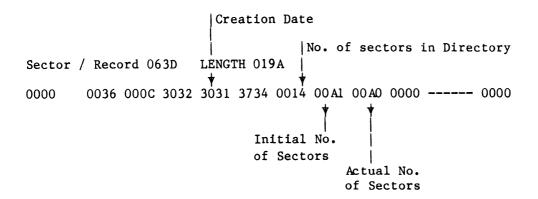
Example: list the first 50 data sectors of SYSLIB library LIB

DUF FNAM = SYSLIB, TYPE=OB, USID = QUALIF;

DAD = /F4, FROM = 0, TO = 50

# The Sector Containing the Directory Header

The logic address of this sector is 1597; the description of this sector is as follows:



T76 5.0.2 January 1983

#### OBJECT LIBRARY STRUCTURE

The sum of the number of sectors occupied by the Directory and the number of sectors occupied by the Data indicates the fill-up rate of this library.

This sum must be less than 1596; if this limit is reached, insertion of new modules will be rejected (library overflow).

A listing of this sector can be obtained by the DUF command; for example:

LIB
DUF FNAM=SYSLIB, TYPE=OB, USID=QUALIF, DAD=/F4
FROM=1597, TO=1597

## Sectors Containing the Directory

The Directory is created on the sectors preceding the "Header Directory" sector.

While insertions are being carried out, sectors 1596 then 1595 etc., will be allocated to this Directory.

The number of assigned sectors is indicated in the Directory Header (see previous paragraph).

The list of these sectors can be obtained by the DUF command.

Example: List the SYSLIB Library Directory.

No. of sectors in Directory=/14 i.e. 20 sectors the address of the last sector of the Directory is 1596 - 20 = 1576.

a) The following DUF command may then be sent:

I.TB

DUF FNAM=SYSLIB, TYPE=OB, USID=QUALIF, DAD=/F4, FROM=1597, TO=1597

b) The POD command may be used:

For example:

POD LIBR=SYSLIB,USID=QUALIF,DAD=/F4 where the default values are /02 for the print filecode and 'NO' for EXTN.

T76 5.0.3 January 1983

# **BLOCK DIRECTORY STRUCTURE**

Numbers refer to the example on the next page

- 1 No. of characters in the block, this word being excluded
- 2 module name
- 3 relative sector number of the 1st sector of the module
- 4 initial No. of sectors in the module
- 5 actual No. of sectors of the module
- 6 date (last catalogue day)
- 7 two words not used
- 8 clusters type 5, 2, 6 (object code records)
- 9 cluster end type 7.

# Information in a cluster:

- 10 type of cluster
- 11 length of this cluster in words
- 12 bit 0-2 shows the length in characters of the name
- 13 name of the external reference (if type = 2)
- 14 8 if relocatable (for entry point)
- 15 name of the entry point (if type = 5)
- 16 logical address of the entry point in the object module
- 17 start address if main routine
- 18 length of object module in characters
- 19 number of errors found during compilation by ASM

# LOAD MODULE GENERAL STRUCTURE

On disc, the load module has the following structure (the numbers refer to the diagram on the following page):

- 1 Start address of the program (bit 15 is set for an overlaid program).
- 2 Number of sectors to be loaded when starting the program (for an overlaid program it is the number of sectors of the root).
- 3 Effective length of the program in bytes (including these 4 words).
  4 Length of the program region, i.e. the space required for loading and execution.

The following words exist only for an overlaid program:

- 5.1 The numer of segments (root excepted) in the program.
- 5 2 Load segment block; one of these exists for each segment and is used for segment loading by the overlay control routine. They are pointed to by A8 before the LKM 27 Command is issued.

The format of an overlay control block is as follows:

	event byte		ascendant	seg.	number
		load a	ddress		
		disc a	ddress		
	ef	fective	length		

- Bit 0 of event byte is set when the corresponding segment is loaded in core, which means that it is very easy to find out, from a dump of the program after an abort, which segments were in core.

### LOAD MODULE GENERAL STRUCTURE

6 - Behind this segment table we find the overlay control routine, which requests by LKM 27 the loading of one segment before it exits.

ST		LENGTH =		REGION =	= 053C	
	***	LEVEL	0 ***	<b>:</b>		
SEGMENT OLEIDA OODC					ASCENDANT	FF
	***	LEVEL	1 ***	*		
SEGMENT ECROOO 02C6	01 ADDR	ESS = 02C6	SECTOR	0002	ASCENDANT	00
SEGMENT ECROO5 02C6	02 ADDR	ESS = 02C6	SECTOR	0003	ASCENDANT	00
SEGMENT ECRO2O 02C6	06 ADDR	ESS = 02C6	SECTOR	0007	ASCENDANT	00
SEGMENT ECR180 02C6	09 ADDR	ESS = 02C6	SECTOR	A000	ASCENDANT	00
	***	LEVEL	2 ***	<b>*</b>		
SEGMENT BIDE 03A6	03 ADDR	ESS = 03A6	SECTOR	0004	ASCENDANT	02
SEGMENT MUST 03A6		ESS = 03A6	SECTOR	0005	ASCENDANT	02
SEGMENT SUBLED 03A6	05 ADDR	ESS = 03A6	SECTOR	0006	ASCENDANT	02
SEGMENT BIDE 0376	07 ADDR	ESS = 0376	SECTOR	0008	ASCENDANT	06
SEGMENT MUST 0376	08 ADDR	ESS = 0376	SECTOR	0009	ASCENDANT	06

T76 7.0.2 January 1983

When loaded into core, the start of the program area has the following structure:

1) For all types of program -

word contents

O Start address (bit 15 is set for overlaid programs)

1 Number of sectors loaded (for overlaid programs this is the sector length of the root)

2 Program length in bytes (length of root for overlaid programs)

2) Overlaid programs have, in addition, the following:

Load address (i.e. address of word 0).

word contents

- 4 Length of the program region (space required for loading and execution)
- 5 Number of segments (root excepted)
- 6-9 Overlay control block; one of these exists for each overlay segment in the program. The format of these blocks is as follows:

							-
ļ	Event	byte	1	Ascendant	Seg.	number	
1			Load	address			
			Disc	address			
İ			Effe	tive length			

Bit O of the Event Byte is set to 1 when the segment is loaded.

## Load Module General Structure:

This is a random file, each sector of which contains 188 code words and a 12 word relocation table.

In this table, each bit corresponds to one code word, the bit is set to one if a relocation must be made during loading. The first sectors of the load module contain the root. If the user wants to know where a particular segment begins on the file, he just has to look up the value of the "disc address" in the corresponding control block in the segment table.

Example: Segment 4 begins at the disc address 5.

T76 7.0.3 January 1983

### DATA COMMUNICATION INTERNAL STRUCTURE

# Control Blocks for DATEM

LCB - Line Control Block Contains the characteristics of the line and Datem request parameters .

- T:SCT Special Characters Table
  Contains a set of editing characters and a set of terminator characters.
- DTCTIM Timers Table contains the values of the timers initialised by the DATEM requests with time control.
- SYNTAB' SYN table

  This table is used for synchronous lines; contains up to 8 SYN values.
- LCT Line code table (one per machine)
  Contains the LCB address for each line code.
- ALT Additional line code table (one per line)
  This is an extension of the LCT and has the same function.
- ECB Event Control Block
  Contains the parameters for DATEM requests.

T76 8.0.1 January 1983

# DATA COMMUNICATION TABLE DESCRIPTIONS

LCB Line Control Block

Location																
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
<b>y</b> -2				NEXT	LCB	ADDF	RESS	0 I	F LA	ST						
0	BSY	ASG	 	CRN  F	LD	DV	r	IOP	WRD	ECH	CAR	TCA	CTT	GVM	WFD	CNT
2		SYN		WFE	IND	EX			ALC	WFC		]	DVA			
4					TIM	1E CO	ONTR	ol v	ALUE							
6	SCB	CRC		HFR	PAR	1	[NH	INP	ASY	CF	RC	HFR	PAI	R	OU	T
8						ECB	ADD	RESS								
/ A				sc	HEDU	JLED	LAB	EL A	DDRE	SS						
/c			SYS	TEM E	UFFE	ER P	TNIC	ER T	O NE	XT (	CHAR	ACTER				
/ E	ONE				REN	1AIN	ING	LENG	тн							
/10					REC	QUES	ΓED	LENG	тн							
/12						PCT	ADD	RESS	;							
/14	EBC	LN	В			NBC					INTE	RRUPT	LEV	EL		
/16					SYS	STEM	BUF	FER	ORIG	IN						
/18					J	JSER	BUF	FER	ORIG	IN						
/1A				CHECK	TAI	BLE A	ADDR	ESS	/ EN	Q CI	HAR A	CTER				

A more detailed description of these fields follows:

T76 8.0.2 January 1983

### DATA COMMUNICATION INTERNAL STRUCTURE

# Location 0

- BSY - 1 The line is busy
  - 0 If not busy
- CRN - 1 The carrier is always on
  - 0 If not always on
- FLD - 1 Full duplex connection
  - O If not full duplex
- DVT - Device Type
  - 00 SLCU2
  - 01 SLCU4
  - 10 ALCU4
  - 11 AMA8A/C
- IOP 1 The control unit is connected to the IOP
  - 0 If not so connected
- WRD - 1 A write process has been started
  - 0 If not
- 1 A "Read echo" has been started ECH
  - 0 If not started
- 1 Opposite carrier on (set if a read process has been started) CAR
  - 0 If not
- 1 Time control pending TCA
  - If not 0
- 1 A terminator table is to be check CTT
  - 0 If not
- 1 One or two extra BCC characters must be read after a GVM

terminator character. Set in all synchronous read request and if a negative request number is specified for an asynchronous read

- 0 If not
- 1 A "Wait for Data" request has been started WFD
  - 0 If not
- 1 The modem is connected to the line. Always set for a leased CNT

  - 0 If not (switched line disconnected)

### Location 2

- SYNTAB index which points to a SYN value. Used only with SYN synchronous lines
- 1 A "Search pattern" request has been issued WFE 0 If not

January 1983 8.0.3 T76

- ALC 1 The line is always connected (leased line)
  - 0 If switched line
- WFC 1 A "Wait for Call" request has been started
  - O If not or if a "calling interrupt" is received
- DVA Device address of the control unit handling the line
- INDEX Index entry in special characters table

### Location 6

This word contains the information sent by a CIO Start. The first character is used in input, the second in output.

- SCB 1 Synchronisation mode (only for SLCU2)
  - 0 If not
- CRC 00 No CRC
  - 01 CRC CCITT
  - 11 CRC IBM
  - 10 LRC
- HRC Frequency selection of modem
  - 1 Higher frequency
  - 0 Lower frequency
- PAR 00 No parity
  - 01 Even parity
  - 11 Odd parity
- INH 1 Inhibit control character check (SLCU2)
  - 0 If not
- INP 1 For input
- ASY 1 Auto SYN generation (SLCU2)
  - 0 If not
- OUT 0 For output

## Location /E

ONE - 1 One character at least has been transmitteed

## Location /14

- EBC 1 The EBCDIC code is used (SLCU2)
  - 0 If not
- LNB Line number for AMA8
- NBC Number of bits per character

### DATA COMMUNICATION INTERNAL STRUCTURE

\_\_\_\_\_

# Location / 1A

During a read operation and if the bit 12 (CTT) of word 0 is set, this word contains a terminator table address.

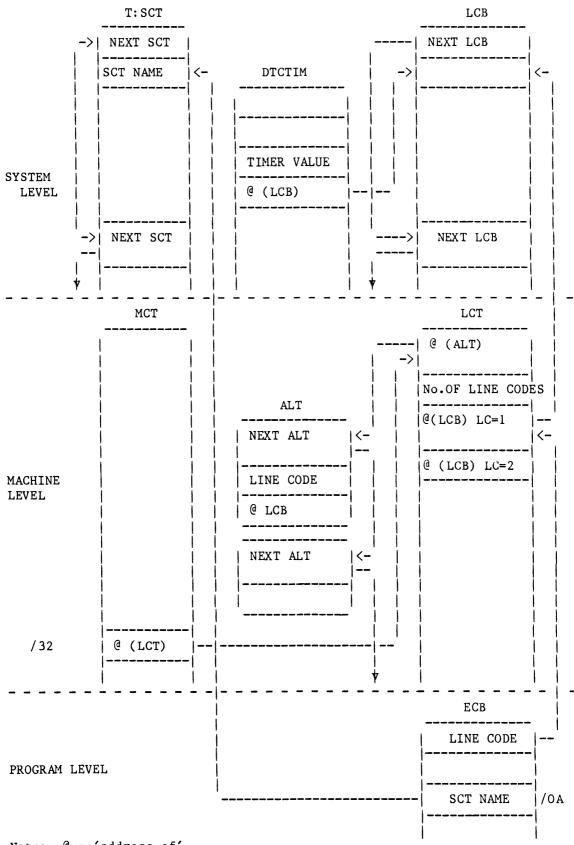
If a "search pattern" request has been started, this word contains the ENQ pattern to be checked.

# Note

For full duplex lines there are two LCBs: the first is for the input line, the second for the output line.

T76 8.0.5 January 1983

# Chaining of Datem Blocks



Note: @ = 'address of'

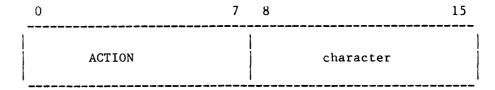
#### T:SCT Special Characters Table

Location 0	NEXT SCT ADDRESS
2	NAME OF THE TABLE (2ASCII CHAR)
4	TERMINATOR TABLE LENGTH
6	EDITING TABLE LENGTH
8	EDITING TABLE
	TERMINATOR TABLE

### Editing Table

The function of this table is to define the action to perform after the detection of a special character.

Each word of this table is divided as follows:



ACTION

- 00 Delete the previous character and this one
- 02 Delete all previous characters and this one
- 04 Ignore this character if others are following
- 06 Ignore this character always

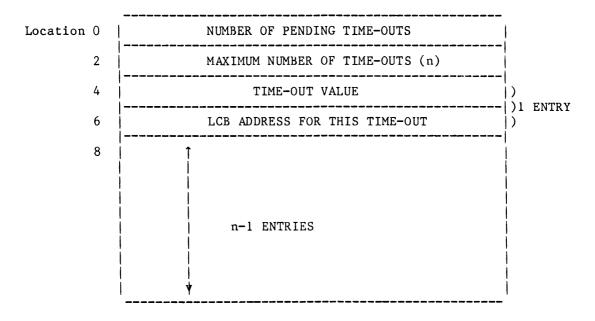
## Terminator Table

- Right byte Terminator character
- Left byte If zero, the terminator consists of only one character (found in right byte).

  Else the terminator consists of two characters, the first one checked on line being provided from left byte, the second one from right byte.

### DATA COMMUNICATION INTERNAL STRUCTURE

### DTCTIM The Time Control Table



#### SYNTAB

FIRST "SYN" VALUE	SECOND "SYN" VALUE
	EIGHTH "SYN" VALUE

A SYNTAB index from 0 to 7 is given by the word 1 (0-2) of the LCB.

Before a write operation on a synchronous line, the first word of the Buffer will be filled with the SYN pattern found in the SYNTAB. The buffer address is held in location 2 of the ECB.

T76 8.0.8 January 1983

# LCT The Line Code Table

	bit	0				7	8						15
Location	0				ADDI	RESS	OF FI	RST AI	LT				
	2	0					NUMBI	ER OF	EN	rr I	ES (r	ı)	
	4	L	СВ	ADDRESS	FOR	LINE	CODE	No.1	(0	IF	NOT	ASSIGNED)	
	6	L	СВ	ADDRESS	FOR	LINE	CODE	No.2	(0	ΙF	NOT	ASSIGNED)	
													1
	_					<b></b>							
Loc'n 2n-	+2	L	CB 	ADDRESS	FOR	LINE	CODE	= n					

# ALT The Additional Line Code Table

	bit	0			7	8					15
Location	0				ADDRESS	OF N	EXT A	LT		 	
	2	1			1		LI	NE COI	DE .		
	4			LCB	ADDRES	s FOF	THIS	LINE	CODE		

# ECB The Event Control Block

	0	7 8	1	5
Location 0	E	l	LINE CODE	
2	BUFI	FER ADDRESS		
4	BUFI	FER LENGTH		
6	TRAN	SMITTED LENGTH		
8	SER	VICE STATUS		
/ A	SPECIAL CHARA	CTER TABLE NAME,	IN ASCII	!   
/c	TIME-OUT VALUE	E IN TENTHS OF SE	CCS.	

T76 8.0.9 January 1983

### Datem Request Calling Sequence

Any service must be requested using the following sequence:

```
LDK A7, service number
LDKL A8, ECB address
LKM
DATA 8 (-8 if scheduled label used)
DATA scheduled label address
```

The following services are provided by DATEM:

```
(A7) 1 (A) +
                  Read with echo
                  Read without echo
      3(A) +
                  Read with echo with time control
                  Read without echo with time control
      5
                  Write
      6
                  Write with time control
      /D
                  Change line definition
      /E
                  Get line definition
      /10
                  Stop the exchange
               * Disconnect the line
      /11
      /12 (S)
                  Search pattern
                * Wait for a call
      /13
      /14(A)-
                  Accept data
      /15
                  Set time control
```

- (A) Asynchronous lines only
- (S) Synchronous lines only
- \* Switched lines only
- + Full duplex lines only
- Not possible with AMA8 with input under IOP

T76 8.0.10 January 1983

#### DATA COMMUNICATION INTERNAL STRUCTURE

# Results of Datem Commands

### SLC cmmands

DLN command: DLN [No. of line codes]

- Reserves the necessary field for the LCT and initialises the second word of it.
- Initialises the word MCTLCT (MCT + /32) which is the link between the MCT and the associated LCT.

The area required for the LCT is reserved in the system dynamic area. If n line codes are declared, the cost in memory will be n+2 words.

DLC command: DLC <Line code>, <dev name>[ <dev address>]

#### Either:

- The line code declared is not greater than the line number declared by DLN command.
  In this case, the line code is used as a pointer in the LCT. The LCB address corresponding to the line given by the device description is then stored in the LCT indexed by the line code + 2. No field is
- The line code declared is greater than the line number declared by DLN

In this case, the DLC command causes the creation of an Additional Line Code Table (ALT). The link with the LCT or the previous ALT is then initialised and the LCB address is stored in the ALT location 4.

### FCL commands

reserved.

DAS command: DAS (Line code), (dev name) [(dev address)]

The processing of this command is the same as for the DLC command.

DDL command: DDL\_<Line code>

The LCT entry or the ALT corresponding to this line code is deleted.

T76 8.0.11 January 1983

### DATA COMMUNICATION INTERNAL STRUCTURE

# Datem Status Codes (ECB location /8)

A one word status reply is given after the DATEM request has been completed. No bit set: no error detected.

Bit	0 set 1 2 3	Logical line busy Non-connected line Illegal line code Illegal request
	4	Character(s) lost
	5	End of carrier detection
	6	Time-out request may not be served
	7	Buffer overflow
	0	managed and a share of
	8	Transmission stopped
	9	Power failure
	10	Time over
	11	Break detection (Asyn only)
	12	Command refused
	13	Parity error (hardware detection)
	14	Throughput error
	- '	
	15	Modem not operable.

T76 8.0.12 January 1983

### Chapter 9

#### **IPL PROCEDURE**

#### Organisation

The option consists of a 64-word ROM mounted on the CPU card, holding a bootstrap program, and the necessary control circuits to load and run the bootstrap using parameters previously set onto the 16 data switches.

The parameters set on the data switches are:

- bit 0 = 0: character exchange on Programmed Channel
  - = 1: word exchange on Programmed Channel
- - = 1: IPL loaded from disc
- bit 2 is used only if bit l = 1:
  - = 0 fixed head disc, flexible disc or CDC disc (BIGD)
  - = 1 moving head disc (X1215 or X1216) or CDC disc (BIGD2) or CMD
- bit 3 = 0: IPL input device connected to I/O Processor
  - = 1: IPL input device connected to Programmed Channel
- bits 4 to 7 contain control information for the control unit: TY = 0001 MT = 0010 FL = 0000 FHD = 0000 TK = 0111 PR = 0000 CDC = 0001 X1215/16 = 0011 DFPC fixed = 0001 DFPC Removable = 0000

#### IPL PROCEDURE

bit 9 = 1: X1215 or X1216 used for IPL = 0: other device or disc type used

bits 10 to 15 contain the device address (see new Appendix on device addresses contained in this supplement).

#### Remarks:

Bits 4 to 7 are given above as 0011 for X1215/16, but since this is the interlace number of the first DAD, 0101 could be used.

Where a device has not specific setting requirements on the data switches, it is sufficient to set the switches to define "Other devices", the correct channel, and the device address and qualification required for the CIO start command.

### Operation

The operation of the initial program loader consists of 4 main steps:

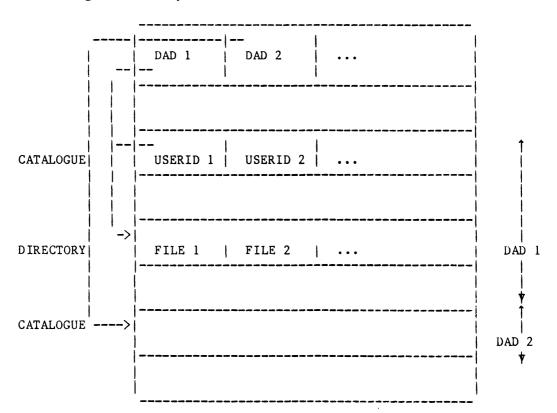
- 1. The bootstrap is copied from the ROM into the first words of the central memory.
- 2. The contents of the 16 data switches are copied into register Al5.
- 3. The CPU is put into the INHIBIT INTERRUPT state.
- 4. The P register is loaded with zero and the CPU started in run mode.

T76 9.0.2 January 1983

# Chapter 10

# **DISC ORGANISATION**

The logical structure of a disc, from a user's point of view, can be shown diagrammatically as follows:



Logical Disc Structure

T76 10.0.1 January 1983

### Logical Disc Organisation

The first DAD of the disc begins at the cylinder 0 (zero), where the first granule (at least 8 sectors) is used to describe the disc organisation characteristics as follow:

- VOLAB, volume label, is located at:
  - \* sector zero for X1215/6 discs.
  - \* sector i (where i is the number of interlaces of the first DAD) for CDC disc and Fixed Head disc.
- IPL (System disc only), initial program loader, used to load the supervisor, is located at:
  - \* sector i (i = number of interlaces in the first DAD of the disc) for X1215 disc.
  - \* sector zero for CDC disc and Fixed Head disc.

The logical sector addresses (logical = relative address in the first DAD) of these sectors are:

X1215/6 discs

Physical Addresses | Logical Addresses | Contents 0 0 VOLAB 1 i (No. of interlaces) IPL 2 to 5 Catalogue of the first DAD List of bad tracks 6 i (modulo 16) 6 7 VTOC | 7 i (modulo 16)

### CDC Discs and Fixed Head Discs

Physical Addresses	Logical Addresses	Contents
i (No. of interlaces)	0	VOLAB
0	1	IPL
	2 to 5	Catalogue of the
	6	List of bad tracks
	7	VTOC

10.0.2 January 1983 **T76** 

#### CMD disks

The CMD (Cartridge Module Drive) disks are physically structured as a set of sectors with a fixed length (256 data octads). These sectors can all be accessed physically by giving the Real Sector Number (RSN), but at DAD level a disk is organised as a set of logical sectors. These logical sectors, the length being defined at Premark or Declare DAD time, are mapped on 1 or several consecutive logical sectors. Access to these logical sectors is done at DAD level by giving the logical sector number within the DAD. The physical coordinates are calculated as follows:

RSN=(log.sectnr  $\times$  N) + RSN(begin DAD) N= Number of physical sectors on which the logical sectors are mapped.

The organisation of the first DAD is:

sector 0 : IPL

N : VOLAB+BITTAB

2N: CATALOG
3N: CATALOG
4N: CATALOG
5N: CATALOG

6N : Bad track list

7N: VTOC

Note: For CDC discs and Fixed Head discs, the LKM I/O request orders /01, /05, /11, /15 are not identical; they are slightly different when cylinder and head numbers are both 0 and sector no.is 0 or 1.

T76 10.0.3 January 1983

Order | Sector | Operation /11 Read the physical sector = <number of interlaces> of the first DAD (sector which contains the VOLAB) /11 | Read the physical sector 0 of the first DAD (IPL)| 1 /15 Write the physical sector = <number of interlaces> of the first DAD, i.e. the VOLAB sector. /15 1 Write the physical sector 0 of the first DAD (IPL). 1 0 | Read the physical sector zero 1 1 | Read the physical sector 1 5 Write the physical sector zero 5 Write the physical sector 1

Thus, depending on the nature of the discs, the sector zero is used in different ways. However, in order to be able to initialise a disc pack when it is mounted, 5 words in sector zero must always be set as follows, whatever the disc model:

Decimal Byte Address	Hexadecimal Byte Address	Contents
74	/4A	Physical sector number of   the bad track list (Logical   address = 6)
76	/4C	No. of sectors per track
   78 	/4E	No. of interlaces of the     first DAD
80	/50	   Sector size (in characters)    of the first DAD
82	/52 	Physical sector number of   the VTOC (logical addr = 7)

T76 10.0.4 January 1983

# VOLAB format

The first 86 characters of the sector are used to contain:

- the label of the volume,Premark date,
- Volume number.
- Characteristics of the first DAD as follows:

/0	Sector id. used only for X1215, set to zero
2	(not used)
4	_   _
6	_   _
8	L A
/A	В Е
/c	L  _
/E	=
/10	1
/12	l6 characters of volume label
/14	
/16	
/18	
/1A	
/1C	
/1E	<b>*</b>
/20	_   _
/22	D A
/24	T E
/26	=
/28	
/ 2A	Day in ASCII
/2C	
/ 2E	Month in ASCII

10.0.5 January 1983 T76

/30	
/32	Year in ASCII
/34	 
/36	
/38	
/3A	P A
/3C	С К
/3E	N
/40	B R
/42	
/44	
/46	† 4 hexadecimal ASCII characters
/48	Containing the Volume number
/4A	Physical Sector Number of Bad Track List
/4C	Number of Sectors per Track
/4E	Number of Interlaces of the First DAD
/50	Sector Size in Characters of the First DAD
/52	Physical Sector Number of the VTOC

### Bad Track List

The logical sector 6 contains the addresses of bad tracks on the disc. These addresses are written at the disc premark or DAD premark. The defective track address is stored in a word as follows, for either X1215/6 or CDC disc:

•		•	1	Head			
_	٦			12			15
U	J		1.1	12	13	14	1)

### At premark operation:

When a defective track is detected, its address is added into the list, and the length of the table is updated. Its relative position from the beginning of the table defines the relative position of its replacing track from the first spare cylinder of the disc.

The format of defective track sector follows:

T76 10.0.6 January 1983

0	Sector ID (used only for X1215/6 disc)
2	Length in characters of defective track list, this word excluded
4	Address of first defective track
6	Address of second defective track
	etc.
.	
ļ	
!	

T76 10.0.7 Innuary 1983

### VTOC format

VTOC is used to contain the coordinates and characteristics of DADs. Entries are of 8 words. They are written in the order in which the DADs are defined on the disc.

Thus, when the address of the first cylinder of a DAD is not equal to the address of the last cylinder + 1 of the previous DAD, that means a certain number of free cylinders exist between these 2 DADs. They will be used at the next DAD allocation, if possible before acquiring cylinders from the first free cylinder pointer.

The format of the VTOC is as follows:

0	Sector ID (used only for X1215/6)
2	No. of used characters, this word and the last word (FFFF) included
4	V T
6	0 C
8	
/ A	0
/c	No. of tracks per cylinder
/ E	No. of cylinders of the disc
/10	Address of the first free cylinder after the last DAD
/12	Address of replacing cylinder (first spare)
/14	DAD name 1
/16	
/18	<b>*</b>
/1A	No. of interlaces   No. of sectors per track
/1C	Sector size (in characters)
/1E	No. of cylinders per DAD
/20	Address of the first cylinder of the DAD
/22	No. of sectors per granule

T76 10.0.8 January 1983

### The format of the 'First Entry' (dummy) is as follows:

Location /A Set to zero, not used yet.

Location /C No. of tracks per cylinder, set at disc premark.

/E No. of cylinders of the disc. It is used to check for I/O requests in order to refuse any operation causing a disc fault status. It must be set at disc premark.

Location /10  $\,$  Is the first free cylinder following the last DAD in the VTOC.

Location /12 Address of the first cylinder of the spare tracks, used to replace bad ones detected on the disc.

Note: Address of a cylinder is the relative position of the cylinder from the cylinder zero of the disc (e.g. 0, 1, 2...).

### Current entry consists of 8 words as follows:

/14 DAD name: 6 ASCII characters, left justified and space-filled.

/1A bits 0 - 7: No. of interlaces

bits 8 - 15: No. of sectors per track

Used to compute the physical sector No , thus:

SN = LSxNI

where:

SN is the physical sector No.

LS is the logical sector No.

NI is the No.of interlaces modulo No.of sectors per track.

- /1C Sector size in characters.
- /lE No. of cylinders in the DAD.
- /20 Address of the first cylinder in the DAD, i.e. the cylinder No. (0, 1, 2, etc) of the first cylinder of the DAD.
- /22 No. of sectors per granule.

These 8 words are repeated for each DAD.

When a DAD is deleted, the entry is removed from VTOC and the following entries are moved upward 16 characters. The number of used characters is updated. Thus, entries in VTOC are ordered in the same sequence as the DADs are found on the disc. This is used to detect freed cylinders on the disc when a DAD is created.

The last entry is followed by FFFF when the sector is not full.

The first cylinder of the first DAD is always the cylinder 0 of the disc. Since the first granule contains not only DAD information but also disc structure characteristics, it cannot be deleted by Librarian processor. When the User desires to remove the first DAD, then he has to re-premark the disc.

T76 10.0.9 January 1983

The following diagram shows the physical disc layout:

Sector	0			
>      Sector 7	V T O C	D A D 1	D A D 2	F
				DAD1
				Free cylinders
				DAD2
>				
				Free cylinders

T76 10.0.10 January 1983

#### Structure of a DAD

The sectors of the first granule of the DAD are used as follows:

### a) Sector Zero

This contains the BITTAB for the DAD, i.e. the table giving the allocation status of all the granules of the DAD. It starts at location /54 of the DAD:

Location No.

dec	hex	
0	/0	used only with X1215, for sector ID
2	/2	not used
4	/4	Locations 4 to /52 of the DAD are not used, except in the first DAD where they contain the VOLAB of the disc.
82	/52	
84	/54	Number of characters of BITTAB, this word excluded
86	/56	First word of BITTAB
88	/58	Second word of BITTAB
		etc.

Each bit of the BITTAB represents the status of the associated granule; a bit set to 0 means allocated (or not existing); set to 1 means free. The length of the BITTAB depends on the size of the DAD and the number of sectors per track in the DAD.

The remaining words of the sector, if any, are not used; they are reset to zero.

The BITTAB is created when the DAD is initialised (e.g. by Librarian processor).

- b) Sector 1: logical sector No. 1 of the DAD is not used, except for the first DAD of the disc, where it is used to contain the IPL.
- c) Sectors 2 to 5: are used to contain a catalogue of Users in the DAD. Entries consist of 8 words as follows:

T76 10.0.11 January 1983

# Sectors 2 - 5: CATALOGUE

### Locations

0	Reserved for sector ID (X1215/6)
2	Number of used characters in the sector
4	C A
6	T A
8	L Ø
/ A	G
/c	0
/E	0
/10	0
/12	0
()	User identifer
Current (	up to 8 characters
Entry (	left justified
()	filled with spaces
	Y
	Pass Word
	Pass Word
	Address of the first sector of directory
	Account number

T76 10.0.12 January 1983

#### Remarks

For a deleted entry:

The first word of the USERID is reset to zero and the last entry of the catalogue is followed by a word = /FFFF (-1).

When a new USERID is declared, the system tries to use a deleted entry before taking a free entry at the end of the catalogue. Number of used characters includes the first two words and the /FFFF entry if any.

When the last entry of the current sector is filled, the flag /FFFF is written at the beginning of the next sector, if any.

- The remaining records 6, 7, ..., up to the end of the first granule of the DAD are unused.

Note: For the first DAD, 6, 7, are used to describe the physical structure of the disc.

d) Other sectors of the first granule of the DAD are not used. (They can be used for the physical disc unit if it is the first DAD of the disc.)

The remaining granules can be used either to contain the User Directory (one granule per directory), or be allocated to the User files. Their statuses are indicated in the BITTAB, which is loaded into memory when the DAD is declared in a machine. The BITTAB on the sector 0 of the DAD is updated each time a file is catalogued or removed from the directory.

T76 10.0.13 January 1983

### Directory Format

The directory (1 granule) is used to contain the names and characteristics of all catalogues files belonging to one User (there can be several Users in a DAD, up to the limit of the catalogue).

One entry is catalogued for each version of a file. They are created when the file is catalogued and removed when the file is deleted. the first entry of the directory is used to contain the name of the User. Current entries are of 8 words.

The layout of the directory is as follows:

#### Locations

(	0	Sector ID	used only with X1215/6 discs
(	2	Number of	used characters (first two words included)
(	4	USERID	
(	6	USERID	lst entry of directory
First (	8	USERID	
Entry (1	0	USERID	
(1	2	0	
(1	4	0	
(1	6	0	
(1	8	0 ,	
		File name	(6 characters)
		File name	
		File name	
Current		File type	·
Entry		YEAR	6   7 MONTH 10   11 DAY
		Number of	sectors (first two included)
		Address of	the first sector of the file
	d.	S   P   Sy	In

T76 10.0.14 January 1983

#### Explanation

- The first 3 words of a current entry contain the file name of up to 6 ASCII characters, left-justified and space-filled to the right.

- The fourth word is the file type. in ASCII characters as follows:

OB Object file

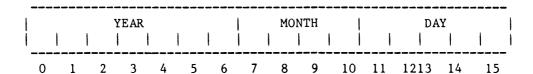
SC Source file

LM Load module

UF User data file

EF Extended file

- The fifth word is the catalogued date:



Year = 7 least significant bits of the year Month and day are in binary.

The catalogued date is the date when the file is physically "kept", i.e. its name is introduced to the directory. If this operation is done when the day is updated, it can differ from the date the job is started.

- The sixth word is reset to zero for non-consecutive files. For consecutive files, it contains the number of sectors in the file (including the first two); it is equal to the product of the number of granules in the file by the number of sectors per granule.
- The seventh word points at the first sector of the first granule of the file.
- The eigth word contains various flags and the version Number as follows:



- S = 0 Shared file
- S = 1 Unshared file
- P = 1 Write protected
- P = 0 Not protected
- Sy = 0 Not system file
- Sy = 1 System file
- In = 1 Invisible file
- In = 0 Visible file
- The last entry of the directory is followed by an /FFFF flag, unless it is the last sector of the directory.
- The deleted entry has its 1st word reset to zero. It can then be re-used for a new file.

T76 10.0.15 January 1983

#### File Formats

A file is composed of a set of granules which may or may not be consecutive. For consecutive files, all the granules must be requested at assign time, before the file is accessed. For non-consecutive files, granules are allocated dynamically when a sector is written, whether

the file is catalogued or temporary. The sectors of a file are used as follows:

- The first sector: reserved. Not used in the present system, but can be used to contain all User names authorised to access the file.
- Second sector: used only for non-consecutive files. It is the granule table (GRANTB), i.e. the table containing the addresses of al granules belonging to the file.

The layout of the GRANTB sector is as follows:

0 1	Sector identifier
2	Length in characters of GRANTB
4	Address of the first granule
6	Address of the second granule
8	•
/A	•
	etc.
ļ	(unused words are reset to zero)
Lst - 4	0
Last - 2	0
Last word	0

The third sector is the first sector for the data of the file. In direct access, it corresponds to sector zero of the file. The sectors following are used for file data.

Note: For non-consecutive files, data space = the maximum number of granules - sector size (in words) - 5.

T76 10.0.16 January 1983

#### DFM Files

The disc basic access method is called DFM (Disc File Management). Files can be consecutive or not. They have the standard structure as described in the section 'File Formats'. The access mode can be either direct or sequential (variable length).

#### Direct access:

The file is accessed directly on the sector level. The calling program has to specify the sector number, relative from the beginning of the file.

If the file is consecutive, the maximum number of sectors that can be accessed is limited either to 32K-2, or to the maximum size of the DAD. For non-consecutive files, it is determined by the sector size.

#### Sequential Files

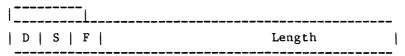
Variable Length Records are blocked within sequential files.

Sector format:

Word 0 1 3 words reserved

- \* ID = cyl identifier (X1215/6 only)
- \* L = length of used area (from 0 to sector size 10 char) as follows:

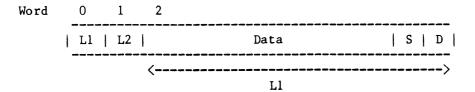
Sector status indicators



- \* D = 1 Sector is deleted from the file
- \* S = 1 Sector contains a segment mark (:EØS)
- \* F = 1 Sector contains a file mark (:EØF)

### Logical record format:

Logical records used in sequential access are compressed, trailing blanks removed, and the records are blocked as follows:



T76 10.0.17 January 1983

- S is the relative sector address within the file containing the first word of the record.
- D is the displacement in the sector S of the first word of the record as a No. of characters.
- L1 = length, in characters, of the written record, including S and D, excluding L1 and L2.

as follows:

Bits 0 1 2 15 | V | S | F | L1

- V = 1 Current record is deleted from the file
- S = 1 Current record is a segment mark (EOS)
- F = 1 Current record is a file mark (EOF)

 ${\tt L2}$  is the length of the record, in characters, given in the User ECB when the record was written.

S and D are always stored on the same sector. So are L1 and L2.

T76 10.0.18 January 1983

### Chapter 11

#### **TDFM**

#### General

### TDFM comprises:

1) The EDF Standard Processor

This is activated in the background machine by a BCL Standard Processor Call.

EDF allocates disc space for the TDFM files and intialises the EDF system data on these files.

It also provides facilities to copy, restore, delete, reorganise and perform backup operations for TDFM files.

- 2) Various extensions to the MAS I/O LKM (such as LKM 1) and MAS assignment facilities.
  - These enable the user to perform input and output operations on TDFM files in either foreground or background programs.
- 3) The TDFM system control program is memory resident. It uses, in an overlay structure, disc resident segments, of which four can be in memory at the same time. When a new segment has to be loaded, the least recently used segment is released from memory.

# T: SEG

This table is used for the segments running in extended system mode. It indicates the resident segments and gives the SCT address for each segment.

### Layout:

Location		Contents
		Each bit of these 8 words indicates if corresponding segment is memory resident.
	/10	Physical sector number of the MAS monitor load module.
	/12	First SCT (S:TDFM)
	/14-/114	SCT addresses for each segment

### S: TDFM

This table is the segment control table (SCT) for TDFM.

# Layout:

Location	Contents
0	Next SCT or zero
2	PCT address of X:TDFM
4	Physical page number of transient area l
6	Physical page number of transient area 2
4	Physical page number of transient area 3
/ A	Physical page number of transient area 4
/C	Segment number in transient area l
/ E	Segment number in transient area 2
/10	Segment number in transient area 3
/12	Segment number in transient area 4
/14	Stack
/16	For allocation
/18	of transient
/1A	arrays
/1C	Logical loading address of segment
/1E	Chaining word for segment block

T76 11.0.2 January 1983

#### TDFM System Initialisation

This section describes the initialisations carried out by the system on receipt of the following commands:

1) Assign a Filecode to an Extended File.

This is given, either by the ASG command (under the BCP or FCL processor), or by LKM 23 (Assign a Filecode).

The system creates the following control blocks in its dynamic area:

one FCT (type 6) ....... 6 words one FDC which is composed of:

a general part 83 words

an index part 17 words x No. of index files a data part 30 words x No. of data files

Total minimum length 130 words

2) Request 'Transaction Ready'

The system creates tables in the system dynamic area:

one TRT (Transacton Table)... 10 words one or more EFT (extended File Table)...

.... 26 words x No.of extended files

Total minimum memory used 36 words

Note: If the transaction operates on 'n' extended files, 'n' EFT will be created.

3) Request 'Transaction Finished'

The system releases the TRT and all EFTs involved in this transaction.

4) Requests with 'Attach'

For each 'Attach' request an 'AT' block is created (8 words). All AT blocks are chained together from the relevant FDC.

These blocks are freed following requests with 'detach', or following the transaction finished request.

In addition to the File Descriptor Control Block (FDC), the Transaction Table (TRT), the Extended File Table (EFT) and the Attach Blocks (AT), other reserved areas are required, as follows:

Working storage security area (only provided if security was requested): the length of this area is 20 words.

Buffer Pool; the number of buffers is declared at system generation time and can be changed by the following EDF command:

SBUF MBUF = <Max. No. of Buffers>

The length of such buffers is equal to the sector size of the DAD containing the index and data files.

T76 11.0.3 January 1983

# Layout of the Control Tables

The following diagrams show the layout of these tables:

# FDC Table Layout

# 1) Extended File Entry:

/00	0	PACK NUMBER (DESCR. FILE)
/02	1 2 3	DAD NAME (DESCR. FILE)
/08	4 5 6 7	USERID (DESCR. FILE)
/10	8 9 10	EXTENDED FILE NAME
/16	11	DESCR. FILE SECTOR SIZE
/18	12	REL. SEC. NO. OF LOGGED SECTION IN DESCR. FILE
/18	13	REL. SEC. NO. OF SCRATCH AREA IN DESCR. FILE
/1C	14	CURR. SCRATCH POINTER
/1E	15	NO. OF ENTRIES /SEC. IN UNLOGGED SECT. OF DESCR.
/20	16	NO. OF ENTRIES /SEC. IN LOGGED SECT. OF DESCR.
/22	17 18	MAX. NO. OF RECORDS IN EXT. FILE
/26	19 20	DATE OF CREATION OR LATEST RESTORATION
/2A	21	NO. OF INDEX LINKS
/2C	22	MAX. NO. OF INDEX LEVELS
/ 2E	23	MAX. KEY LENGTH
/30	24	/8000 OR NO. OF KEY USED FOR DISPATCING (CRITERION KEY)
/32	25	NO. OF DATA FILES
/34	26	MAX. SEC. SIZE (OF ALL SUBFILES)
/36	27	PASSWORD IN READ MODE
/38	28	PASSWORD IN UPDATE MODE

T76 11.0.4 January 1983

/3A	29	LINK
/3C	30	STATUS OF EXTENDED FILE
/3E	31 32	CURRENT NUMBER OF RECORDS
/42	33 34	CURRENT NUMBER OF DELETED RECORDS
/46	35	FREE WORD
/48	36	FILE CODE OF DAD OF DESCR. FILE
/4A	37	REL. SECT. NO. IN DAD OF SECT. O OF DESCR.
/4C	38	ADDR. OF DAD CONT. TABLE FOR DESCR. FILE
/4E	39	DWT ADDR. FOR DESCR. FILE
/50	40	ASSIGN COUNT
/52	41	OPEN COUNT
/54	42	ADDR. OF Q ON FILE FREE
/56	43	ADD. OF LIST OF ATTACHED RECORDS
/58	44	ADDR. OF MAC. DEF. BLOCK OF TR. READY WAITING FOR EXCL. ACCESS ON THIS FILE
/5A	45	TRT ADDR. OF TR. HAVING EXCL. ACCESS
/5C	46	FREE WORD
/5E	47	POST PROCESSING WORD
/60	48	REQUESTS'S EFT ADD.
/62	49	EFFECTIVE LENGTH
/64	50	BUF1 ADDR.
/66	51	ADDR. OF FDC FILE ENTRY OWNING SECTOR IN BUF1
/68	52	SECT. NO. IN BUF1
/6A	53	BUF2 ADDR.
/6C	54	ADDR. OF FDC FILE ENTRY OWNING SECTOR IN BUF2
/6E	55	SECTOR NO. IN BUF2
/40	56	BUF3 ADDR.
		1

```
/72 57 ADDR. OF FDC FILE ENTRY OWNING SECTOR IN BUF3

/74 58 SECTOR NO. IN BUF2

/76 59 66 8 WORD SAVE AREA FOR REGS. DURING PHYSICAL I/O

/86 67 ADDITIONAL 8 WORDS REG. SAVE AREA

/96 75
... ADDITIONAL 8 WORDS REG. SAVE AREA
```

A more detailed description of some of these locations follows:

- Date of creation or latest restoration (Words 19-20, locations

Hours

- Status of extended file (Word 30, location /3C):

F = 1 : File free

IOV = 1 : Index overflow

E = 1 : File empty

SCR = 1 : If file protected in BO mode and scratches cleared at
lst open

DOV = 1 : Data overlow

EX = 1 : File under exclusive access

BA = 1 : Buffers allocated

BMD = 1 : Buffers may be allocated

CR = 1 : File crashed

L = 1 : File locked for back-out recovery
BO = 1 : File protected in back-out mode
BU = 1 : File protected in back-up mode

T76 11.0.6 January 1983

- Post-processing Word (Word 47):

									10				
D	A	Н	С	1	1	ł	١	1		ļ	1	1 1	1

- D = 1 : Current record to be detached (co-ords. in EFT)
- A = 1 : Current record to be attached
- H = 1 : H. Count to be returned to user
- C = 1 : Q.Coord. to be returned to user

# 2) Index File Entry:

/00	0	DAD FILE CODE
/02	1	REL. SECT. NO. OF SECT. O OF FILE IN DAD
/04	2	DAD CONT. TABLE ADDRESS
/06	3	DWT. DAD
/08	4 5 6	INDEX FILE NAME
/OE	7	INDEX FILE SECT. SIZE
/10	8	NO. OF LEVELS
/12	9	KEY POSITION
/14	10	KEY LENGTH
/16	11	PADDING WORD
/18	12	REL. SECT. NO. IN INDEX FILE OF 1st SECT. OF SCRATCH
/1A	13	CURRENT SCRATCH POINTER
/1C	14	STATUS OF INDEX FILE
/1E	15	REL. SECT. NO. IN INDEX FILE OF NEXT FREE SECTOR
/20	16	HIGHEST SPLIT SECT. NO.

T76 11.0.7 January 1983

The format of the status word is as follows:

```
- Status of index files (Word 14, location /1C):
```

0	_		_	_		-		-	•	•	15
L		1	OVI	В	١	P		1		1	KN

L = 1 : Last index file
OV = 1 : Index file in overflow
B = 1 : Bijective key P = l : Primary key

KN = 1 : Key number (0, 1, ...)

### 3) Data File Entry:

/00	0	DAD FILE CODE
/02	1	REL. SECT. NO. OF SECT. O OF FILE IN DAD
/04	2	DAD CONT. TABLE ADDRESS
/06	3	DWT. ADDR.
/08	4	DATA FILE SECT. SIZE
/0A	5	HIGHEST REL. SEC. NO. IN DATA FILE
/0C	6	
	•	HIGHEST VALUE OF CRIT. KEY IN THIS DATA FILE
	15	
/20	16	STATUS OF DATA FILE
/22	17 18	CUR. NO. OF RECORDS
/26	19 20	CUR. NO. OF DELETED RECORDS
/2A	21	REL. SECT. NO. OF NEXT FREE RECORD
/2C	22	DISPL. OF NEXT FREE REC. IN SECTOR

# - The 'Status of Data File' Entry (Word 16, location /20):

0	1	8	15
L	' '	DN	1

L = 1 : Last data file OV = 1 : Data file in overflow

= 1 : Data file number (0, 1, ...)

T76 11.0.8 January 1983

### TRT Table Description:

/00	0	LINK WORD
/02	1	TRANSACTION NUMBER
/04	2	ADDR. OF EFT CHAIN FOR THIS TRANSACTION
/06	3	FILE COUNT (TOT. OP. COUNT FOR TRANS. READY)
/08	4	MACRO COUNT
/0A	5	ADDR. OF TR. FINISHED/CANCEL MACRO. DEF. BLOCK WAITING FOR MAC. COUNT=0
/0C	6	STATUS
/OE	7	CUR. SECT. NO. IN BO. SUBFILE
/10	8	PCT ADD. OF PROG WHICH ISSUED THE TR. READY

## - The Status Word (Word 6, location /C) has the following format:

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
TFR																

- BU = 1 : At least one file opened in Update or exclusive mode and protected in B-Up mode (BU logging is possible).
- BO = 1: No file opened in Update or exclusive mode and only protected in B-Up mode (BO logging is possible).
- FF = 1 : 'Finish' or 'Finish + Cancel' forbidden
- AB = 1 : Transaction has been aborted.

T76 11.0.9 January 1983

## EFT Table Description:

/00	0	LINK WORD					
/02	1	TRT ADDRESS					
/04	2	FDC ADDRESS					
/06	3	INTERNAL FILE NO. FOR LOGGING FOR THIS TRANSAC. OR /8000					
/08	4	STATUS					
/0A	5	PTR. TO DATA FILE ENTRY IN FDC (WRITE)					
/0C	6	PTR TO INDEX FILE ENTRY IN FDC					
/OE	7	NO. OF ENTR. IN LVL. LIST (MAX. NO. OF LEVELS)					
/10	8	KEY LENGTH					
/12	9	H. COUNT TO BE RETURNED TO USER					
/14	10	DATA FILE NUMBER					
/16	11	REL. SEC. NO. OF REC. IN DATA FILE					
/18	12	DISPL. OF REC. BEGIN. IN SEC.					
/1A	13	RECORD'S LENGTH					
/1C	14						
	•	KEY VALUE					
	23						
/30	24	TOTAL H. COUNT FOR CUR. CHAIN					

## Level List

/00	0	STATUS
/02	1	SEC. NO. OF KEY ENTRY
/04	2	DISPLACEMENT OF ENTRY IN THIS SECTOR
/06	3	INDIR. ADDR. OF BUF. CONTAINING THIS ENTRY
/08	4	DISPL. OF PREVIOUS ENTRY/BUSY CHAIN PTR.

T76 11.0.10 January 1983

- Status of EFT Table (Word 4):  $0 \quad 1 \quad 2 \quad 3 \quad 4 \quad 5 \quad 6 \quad 7 \quad 8 \quad 9 \quad 10 \quad 11 \quad 12 \quad 13 \quad 14 \quad 15$ | | R | U | E | | | SPR| | SP| SQ| SPL|LVLM| | | = 1 : Access opened in read mode = 1 : Access opened in update mode = 1 : Access opened in exclusive mode = 1 : LVL set by macro 'Read Previous Entry' = 1 : LVL set by 'Posit<sup>n</sup>' macro. In this case "Key value" contains the value used in this 'Posit<sup>n</sup>' macro. = 1 : LVL set by macro 'Read' and 'Read Next' = 1 : If splitting into one or more indices for current Write SPL macro. LVLM = 1: LVL to be updated at the end of the current Write macro. - Status of Level List, Entry (Word 0, location 0): 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 | L | F | | NF | E | G | L | D | EOF | | | | | | | = 1 : Last entry in level list = 1 : First entry in level list F = 1 : A free entry exists in the sector pointed by Word 1. = 1 : The key searched for is equal to the one pointed to by E Word 2 G = 1 : The key searched for is greater than the one pointed to by Word 2 = 1 : The key searched for is lower than the one pointed to by L Word 2 = 1 : The entry pointed to by Word 2 is a deleted entry = 1 : The entry pointed to by Word 2 is the last one of the EOF index.

T76 11.0.11 January 1983

ATTACHED RECORD BLOCK

/00	0	LINK WORD			
/02	1	PTR. TO 'AT' QUEUE ON THIS RECORD			
/04	2	TRANSACTION NUMBER			
/06	3	EFT ADDRESS			
/08	4	DATA FILE NUMBER			
/0A	5	REL. SEC. NO. IN DATA FILE OF REC. BEG.			
/0C	6	DISPL. OF REC. BEG. IN SECTOR			
/OE	7	RECORD'S LENGTH			

T76 11.0.12 January 1983

## WORKING STORAGE SECURITY

/00	0	SECURITY STATUS				
/02	1	NEXT REQUEST NUMBER				
/04	2	ACTIVE TRANSACTION COUNT				
/06	3	B-OUTQ ADDRESS /0				
/08	4	LOCKQ ADDRESS /0				
/0A	5	B-UP. F.CODE IN SYSTEM MACHINE				
/0C	6 7	B-UP. IDENT (DATE/HOUR)				
/10 /12	8 9	DATE AND START TIME OF RUN				
/14	10	SECT. SIZE IN B-UP. FILE				
/16	11	HIGHEST SECT. NO IN B-UP. FILE				
/18	12	NEXT FREE REC. SEC. IN B-UP. FILE				
/1A	13	DISPLAY OF NEXT FREE REC. IN THIS SEC.				
/1C	14	B-OUT F.CODE IN SYSTEM MACHINE				
/1E	15	NO. OF SECTS. PER GR. IN B.O. FILE				
/20	16	SECT. SIZE IN B.O. FILE				
/22	17	ADDR. OF B-OUT GRANTB				
/24	18	ADDR. OF W.S. FOR B-OUT RECOVERY				
/26 /28	19 20	B-OUT IDENT (DIH OF B.O. CREATION) B-OUT IDENT (DIH OF B.O. CREATION)				

T76 11.0.13 January 1983

- Working storage security status (Word 0):

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15

| L | WR| | BOC|BOF|BOFOR| | | BUR|BUC|BUOV| | | | | |

L = 1 : TDFM locked during B-Out initialisation

WR = 1 : Wait for recovery; TDFM only accepts LKM B-Out or

requests from B-Up procedure.

BOC = 1 : Back-Out file crashed
BOF = 1 : Back-Out recovery failed
BOFOR = 1 : Back-Out recovery forbidden
BUR = 1 : Back-Up recovery running
BUC = 1 : Back-Up file crashed
BUOV = 1 : Back-Up file overflow

#### Working-storage Back-out recovery

/00	0	UNDO MACRO COUNT
/02	1	ADDRESS OF RUN CHAIN
/04	2	ADDRESS OF FILE CHAIN

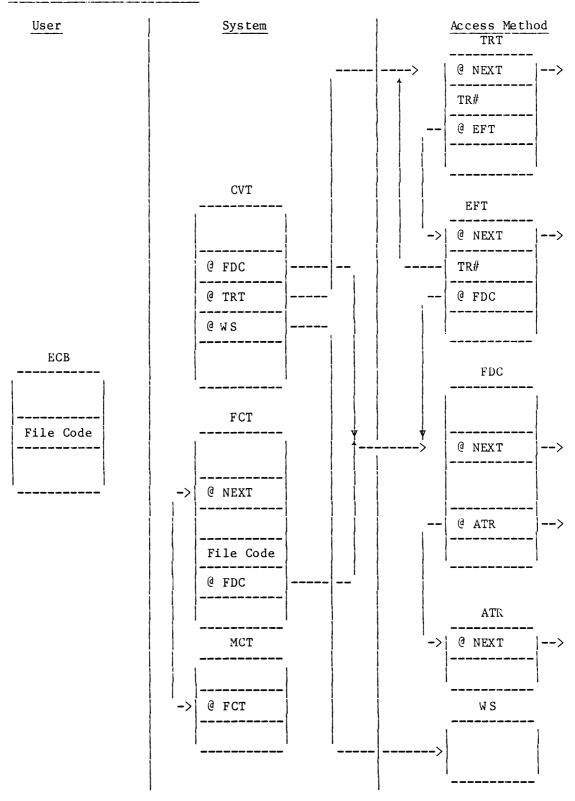
#### Chaining of the Control Blocks

The linkages which unite these control tables into a TDFM system can be shown diagrammatically as follows:

T76 11.0.14 January 1983

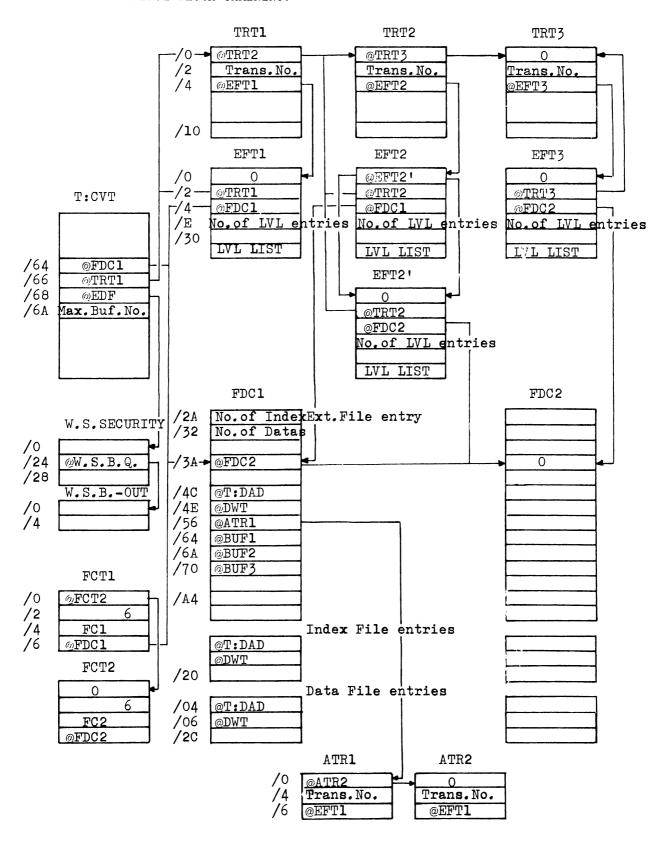
T.D.F.M. CONTROL BLOCKS DESCRIPTION

#### CHAINING OF CONTROL BLOCK



Note: @ = 'address of'

EXAMPLE OF CONTROL BLOCK CHAINING.



T76 11.0.16 January 1983

## TDFM I/O REQUESTS

List of Requests	Value in A7
Request operations on a File/Files	
Transaction Ready Transaction Finished Finish and Cancel Transaction Abort Transaction Position	/25 /3B /28 /27 /3C
Requests on a Record	
a) Read:	
Read on Key Read on Key and Attach Read Next Read Next and Attach Read Previous Read Previous and Attach Read on Physical Co-ordinates Read on Physical Co-ordinates and Attach	(/OA) (/1A) (/02) (/12) (/3F) (/3A) (/1B) (/1C)
b) Modify:	
Replace Replace and Detach Delete Delete and Detach Write Write and Attach	(/2E) (/3D) (/2D) (/3E) (/0B) (/2C)
c) Detachment:	
Detach a Record detach all Records attached to a transaction	(/2A) (/2B)
Security Requests	
Back-out Recovery	(/29)

T76 11.0.17 January 1983

## RETURNED STATUS

Apart from the general LKM l error codes, the user may receive the following codes which are specific to TDFM:

## Warning Status

Value	Meaning
/0008	The requested length for a read operation is less than the record length:
	the transferred length = the requested length; the effective length = the record length.
/1000	The record just read is the start of a homonymous chain.
/1008	Both the warnings for /1000 and /0008 apply.
/1001	The record to be deleted has already been deleted.
/1002	Position on Key request with key higher than all existing
	keys; file is positioned at EOF.
/1003	No transactions for back-out recovery.
/D000	Internal system status for back-up recovery - ignore.

### Error Status

Value	Meaning				
/ A000	Requested file not opened by requesting transaction.				
/ AOO1	Detach forbidden because requested file is back-out protected.				
/A002	Detach forbidden, file was damaged by incorrectly performed				
,	modifying operation.				
/ A004	Dynamic area overfow in the system machine; cannot allocate				
	buffer for Transaction Table, EFT or file buffer. If this				
	error occurs with Cancel, the Cancel may be retried.				
/ A005	Back-out recovery refused because run without security.				
/A006	Back-out recovery not first request of run.				
/ A007	Unknown order code in A7.				
/A008	Buffer address not in user's area.				
/ A009	Requested length is zero.				
/A00C	Back-out recovery compulsory; any other request refused.				
/ A00D	Unknown transaction number.				
/A00F	Transaction Ready refused because back-out recovery failed.				
/A010	Transaction Ready refused because transaction already exists.				
/A011	Transaction Finished already received.				
/AO12	Overflow of system request number for logging.				
/A013 /A024	Transaction already aborted.  Transaction cannot be cancelled because none of the				
/ 8024	filesopened in update mode is protected in back-out mode.				
/ A025	Transaction Finished forbidden because one modifying request				
/ AU23	issued by the transaction on a protected file was incorrectly				
	performed.				
/ A026	Cancel Transaction forbidden (see /AO25)				
/ A027	Abort refused because normal end of transaction allowed.				
/ A060	Transaction Ready for zero or negative number of files.				
/ A061	Two entries for the same file in Transaction Ready ECB.				
/A062	Transaction Ready uses unknown filecode.				
/A063	Transaction Ready on a file under exclusive access for another				
, 1200	transaction.				
/A064	Date of one protected file greater than run date.				

T76 11.0.18 January 1983

```
/A06C
         Transaction Ready in Read mode for an empty file.
         File still locked after back-out recovery failure.
/ AO 6 D
         Transaction Ready with unknown opening mode.
/A06E
/ A070
         Transaction Ready refused because back-out file not declared,
         or not-on-line.
/A071
         Transaction Ready refused because back-up file not declared,
         or not-on-line.
/A072
         Transaction Ready on a file damaged by previous modification
         incorrectly performed.
/A120
         Unknown key name.
/ Al 23
         File empty.
/A150
         Erroneous coordinates or wrong requested length.
/ A180
         Sequential read on a file not previously positioned.
/A181
         Read and Attach forbidden on a file opened in Read mode;
         file positioning not destroyed.
/A183
         Read Next refused because file is positioned at EOF.
/ A185
         Record attached to aborted transaction; queuing forbidden.
/A186
         Record attached to unknown transaction.
/ A187
         Record to be read attached to another transaction; queuing
         refused to avoid deadlock.
         Read without queuing on attached record.
/ A188
/A243
         Read on Key value less than or equal to padding key value.
/ A244
         Read on non-existent Key value; file positioned.
/A245
         Read on Key value greater than all existing key values - file
         positioned at EOF.
/A246
         Record deleted.
/ A2 A0
         Write without Attach attempted on a protected file.
/ A2 A1
         Modification attempted on a file opened in Read mode.
/A2A2
         Index overflow; Write not performed.
         One key of written record less than or equal to padding key.
/A2A3
/A2A4
         Requested length for Write greater than 4095 bytes.
/A2A5
         data overflow - Write not performed.
         No criterion key defined for Write on requested file.
/ A2 A7
/A2A8
         Written criterion key value greater than highest key declared
         at generation for last data file.
/A2B0
         Write performed, but secondary bijective key becomes multiform
         (key bumber returned in ECB Word 10).
/A2B1
         Written primary key value already exists.
/ A2B6
         Write uses an invalid data file number.
/ A2B7
         One of the written keys lies outside the user's buffer.
/ A2B8
         Written primary key value exists in deleted record attached to
         a still running transaction which may be cancelled.
/A301
         Modification of a non-attached record.
/A302
         Modification of a record attached to another transaction.
/ A304
         Detach forbidden on a protected file.
/A305
         Length of replacing record not equal to record length on disc.
/ A306
         Not all key values are identical in the replaced and replacing
         records.
/A36A
         Delete Record attempted using a key value not in the index.
/A36B
         Record coordinates not found in index; Delete undone.
/A371
         The record in data file is already deleted; file is probably
         corrupted.
/A372
         Key value in data record not found in index.
         Record coordinates not found in index; I/O error when
/ A373
releasing.
```

T76 11.0.19 January 1983

- /A420 Detach uses wrong record coordinates in the ECB.
  /A482 Read Previous attempted on a file positioned on the first key
- /A482 Read Previous attempted on a file positioned on the first key value; file positioning is destroyed.
- /A4FO Previous logging error forbids further use of back-up file.
- /A4F4 Back-up file overflow.
- /A520 Previous logging error forbids further use of back-out file.
- /A525 Back-out file overflow (Disc GRANTB).
- /A526 Overflow of DAD containing the back-out file.
- /A532 Transaction Ready refused because too many simulataneous transactions.
- /A580 One file of a transaction to be undone is not assigned.
- /A590 One of the files involved in the undoing of a transaction has been damaged after the Cancel request.
- /A596 Undo Write/Delete failed because a key value in the data record was not found in the corresponding index.
- /A5F3 Back-out impossible because end of back-out file met before end of one transaction.
- /A602 Back-out recovery stopped because inconsistency detected in back-out file.
- /A603 Result block for back-out recovery is too small.
- /A620 In ECB for back-out, user's buffer address not word-aligned.
- /FFFF Inconsistentcy detected in one index sector.

#### Disc I/O Errors

All the status code values relevant to disc I/O errors are of the form /Bxxx:

- /BOxx Disc not damaged.
- /Blxx Requested file(s) damaged (back-up logging not performed if file protected).
- /B2xx Back-up logging incorrectly performed.
- /B3xx Back-out logging incorrectly performed.
- /B4xx I/O error during Cancel or Back-out recovery.

# Note: In the case of status codes /B441 or /B443, the back-out recovery is successfully performed but the back-out file is damaged and a new one must be generated.

m74 11 0 20 Tanuary 1983

## Error Code Cross Reference Table

The table below contains a list of error codes, together with the requests which may give rise to them. The requests are in coded form and these codes are listed here for convenience.

Code	Request				
a	Back-out				
Ъ	Detach All Records				
С	Detach One Record				
d	Write and Attach				
e	Write				
f	Delete and Attach				
g	Delete				
h	Replace and Detach				
i	Replace				
j	Read on Physical Co-ordinates and Attach				
k	Read on Physical Co-ordinates				
1	Read Previous and Attach				
m	Read Previous				
n	Read Next and Attach				
ο	Read Next				
p	Read on Key and Attach				
q	Read on Key				
r	Position				
s	Abort				
t	Cancel				
u	Transaction Finished				
v	Transaction Ready				

T76 11.0.21 January 1983

#### Cross Reference Table

```
Error Code
             Affected Request
   /A000
               c to r inclusive
   / A001
   /A002
               d to r inclusive
   / A004
               a to r and t, u, v
   /A005
   / A006
               a
   /A00C
               b to r and t, u, v
   / AOOD
               b to u inclusive
   /A00F
   /A010
               V
   /A011
               b to u
   /A012
               d to i and t, u, v
   /A013
               b to v
   /A024
   /A025
               u
   /A026
               t
   / AO 27
               s
   /A060
                ν
   /A061
                v
   /A062
                v
   /A063
                v
   /A064
                ν
   /A06C
                v
   /A06D
                v
   /A06E
                v
   /A06F
                v
   /A070
                a, v
   /A071
   /A072
                v
   /A120
               p, q, r
   /A123
               p, q, r
   /A180
                j, k
   /A181
                1, m, n, o
                j, 1. n, p
   / A183
   /A2B6
                d, e
   / A2B7
                d, e
                d, e
   / A2B8
                f, g, h, i
   /A301
   / A302
                f, g, h, i
                f, h
   /A304
   /A305
                h, i
   /A306
                h, i
   /A36A
                f, g
                f, g
   / A371
    / A420
                1, m
    /A482
                d to i and t, u, v
    /A4F0
                d to i and t, u, v
    / A4 F4
                d to i and t, u, v
    /A520
                d to i and v
    / A525
                d to i and v
    /A526
    / A532
```

T76 11.0.22 January 1983

```
/A580 a and t
/A590 t
/A596 a, t
/A5F3 a
/A602 a
/A603 a
/A620 a
/FFFF a, d, e, f, g, t
```

T76 11.0.23 January 1983

#### APPENDIX A

## COMMAND LIST SUMMARY

GENERAL

The commands summarised here include:

Operator Commands
Processor Call Commands
BCP Commands
LIB Commands
UPDATE Commands
EDF Commands
FCL Commands
Miscellaneous Commands

The command structure and syntax are summarised but no explanatory notes are included, since these have been given in the appropriate manual.

1. Operator Commands

```
RY <device address>
RD (device address)
ON <device address>
OF <device address>
AS <file code>, <device name> <device address>
SD <day>, <month>, <year>
SC [<hour> [,<minites>[,<seconds>]]]
      default value = 0
PS <machid>,   name>
                                                   (foreground only)
PS
                                                    (batch only)
RS <machid>, <prog name>[ ,<contents of A7>]
                                                    (foreground only)
                                                   (batch only)
AB <machid>,   name>
                                                    (foreground only)
                                                   (batch only)
DM <absolute address 1>, <absolute address 2>
CR_<file code>
WM_<location>, <value 1> [, <value i>]
PK_<disc unit file code> [,V|W]
DB [<lst locat>[,<last locat>]]
SB
SM <machid>
KL BATCH, <spe char>, <mess>
SP \( \device name \) \( \device address \) [, \( \frac{\text{function code}}{\text{}} \)]
LD cprog name>, <DAD filecode>[, <load address>]
```

2. Processors Call Commands (ASM, FRT, LKE, MAC, RTL) General form: <Processor name> [SIZE = <n pages.|MAX]</pre> [, DUMP = ALL | PROG | NO] The OPT(ions) command follows immediately after the call command: ASM: OPT | [PROG= <file code> | name>] [,VERS = <number>|0][,USID = <userid>]  $[,DAD = \langle dad fc \rangle][,LIST = YES|NO][,COND = YES|NO]$ OPT | [STAD = Name | last start address] [,CBLK = hexa value last region address] [, CREF = YES | NO] [, MAP = YES  $| \overline{NO} |$ [, SLIB = YES | NO | NAME] [,ULIB =YES NO NAME] [,CATL = <name>] [,DBUG = ENTR|STAB| NONE][,GENE = LM|OB] [,KEEP = <ident. list>][,FRGT = <ident. list>] [,ONAM = <name>|NONAME][,DLST = <name>] [,INTC = \(\)ident list\\][,ROVP = \(\)name\\] [,CROV = <ident list>] FRT: OPT| |[PROG = <file code>||progr name>] [,VERS = <NUMBER>|0],USID = <USERID>[,DAD = <DAD F.C.>]]] [,OPTM = YES|NO][, $\overline{R}NTR = YES|\underline{NO}$ ] [,ACTV =YES | NO][,GNRC = YES|NO] [,WALL = YES|NO][,C = YES|NO] [, FPP = S|W][,LIST = YES|NO] [,X = YES|NO][,D = YES|NO|FULL|BASIC|NONE] [M = YES | NO]MAC: OPT|\_|[IN|PRIMINFC=filecode][,OUT|OUTPUTFC=filecode][,SC|SCANCHAR ="|#|\$|%][,ST|STATEMAR=<start column>],continuation col]] [,SO|SINGOPTS=I|M|N|O|P|S][,SF|SUMMARFC=<filecode>] [MF|MACROFLS=[fdlname=filecode][,fd 2 name=filecode]---] LIB and UPD processor calls have no parameters, but commands given to these processors once loaded, are listed below:

T76 A.2.1 January 1983

BCP is loaded whenever the SB (start batch machine) command is given.

T76 A.2.2 January 1983

#### 3. BCP Commands

```
These commands may be entered either with keyword or positional
parameters, except the ASG command. Positional parameters are only
allowed here to assign a device.
The underline value means that the default value is the value indicated
in the job command.
  :JOB [USID = \(\suserid \right) ] [,DAD = \(\dad f.c. \right)]
[,ACNT = \lace\][,PASW = \lace\password\][,VOLN = \lace\volume number\]
                                                                                                                                                         [,DNAM = <DAD name>]
SKP [PAGE = number of pages | 1]
ERR [FCOD = \langle recovery f.c. | 01 \rangle]
INC_{FCOD} = \langle f.c./E2 \rangle
INC LIBR = lib name>[,MNAM = <module name>|ALL]
[,USID = \langle userid \rangle][,DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle]
SCR [FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle]
ASG [FCOD = <f.c.>,DVCE = <dev name>[<dev addr>]
For a temporary file:
ASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle [,TYPE = OB|SC|LM|UF][,NBGR = CASG[T] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle, DAD = \langle f.
<NO. of granules>|1]
[,CONS = \underline{YES}|NO]
For a catalogued file:
ASG[F] FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle [,DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle] FNAM = \langle file name \rangle [,TYPE = \langle f.c. \rangle ]
OB | SC | LM | UF | EF ]
[,USID = \overline{\langle userid \rangle}][,WPRO = YES| NO][,VERS = \langle version No. \rangle|0]
Equivalence:
ASG[E] FCOD = <new f.c.>, ECOD = <old f.c.>
For a DAD:
ASD FCOD = <DAD f.c.>, DISK = <disk f.c.> ,DNAM = <DAD name>
ASD FCOD = <DAD f.c.>, VOLN = <volume number> ,DNAM = <DAD name>
PSE (message to be sent to the operator)
MES \(\text{message to be sent to the operator}\)
NOD \( name > [rovs | * [,a] ] rovs = core-resident overlay segment name)
                                                                                               a = absolute load address
ROV <name>, <address>
HLP CMND = <command name][,FCOD = <print f.c.>]
RUN PROG = <name>[, VERS = <version No.>|o]]
[,USID \langle userid \rangle][,DAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle]
[,SIZE = \langle n \text{ pages} \rangle | MAX ]
[,PNCH = \langle max No. of rec to be punched \rangle |1000|NO]
 [,PRNT = \langle max No. of lines to be printed > | 1000 | NO |
 [,TIME = <execution time limit>|300|NO]
 [,DUMP = ALL|PROG||NO[,Al=\(value\)][,A2=\(value\)]...[,FR1=\(value\)]...
```

\_\_\_\_\_

```
REQ DVCE = \( \delta e \), FCOD = \( \lambda \), MESS = '\( \delta e \) sage \( \delta \)
message sent to the operator for this command:
MOUNT ON <dev. name><dev.addr.><message>
   THEN RS, PLEASE
REL FCOD = <f.c.>,MESS = '<message>'
message sent to the operator for this command:
DISMOUNT <dev. name><dev.addr.><message>,PLEASE
: EOJ
: EOB
REW FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle
ULD FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle
FFS FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle[, NUMB = \langle No. \text{ of tape mark} \rangle | ALL | 1]
FBS FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle[, NUMB = \langle No. \text{ of records} \rangle | 1]
RFS FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle[, NUMB = \langle No. \text{ of records} \rangle[]
PLB FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle
WEV FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle
WLB_FCOD = <f.c.>[,SNUM = '<voll serial No.>']
[,SCOD = 'X'][OWNE = '<owner code>']
WES FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle[, NUMB = \langle No. \text{ of EOS records} \rangle[1]
WEF FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle[, NUMB = \langle No. \text{ of EOF records} \rangle 1]
REF FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle
:STP [CODE = <highest err. code>|0][,ABCD = <code>]
RBS FCOD = \(\)filecode\([,\)NUMB = \(\)No. of records\(\)]
ROI FCOD = <filecode>[,MESS = <message text>]
DAS_LCOD = code>,DVCE = <dev. name><dev. addr.><line nbr.>
DDC LCOD = code>
DDL LCOD = code>
DHD LCOD = code>
DHL LCOD = <line code>
```

#### 4. LIB Commands

The commands may be entered either with keyword or positional parameters. Keyword parameters are shown here, but if positional parameters are to be used they should be entered in the same order as the keyboard parameters but in the form:

```
COM x, y, z
```

where COM is the command mnemonic, and x,y,z are parameter values. If a positional parameter is omitted, a comma must be substituted in its place.

Commands reserved for the SYSTEM user:

```
DCD_DNAM=<dad name>,NCYL=<No. of cylinders>,
NINT=<No. of interlaces>[,NSPT=<No. of sectors per track>]
NSPG=<No. of sectors per granule>[,SLNG=<No. of chars. per sector>]
DISK=<disc f.c.>
```

For X'1215', NSPT and SLNG are not used.

```
DLD_DNAM=<dad name>,DISK = <disc f.c.>
DCU_USID=<userid>,DAD = <dad f.c.>
[,PASW = <pass word>][,ACNT = <account>]
DLU_USID=<userid>,DAD = <dad f.c.>
SDM_DISK=<disc f.c.>,ONTO = <Mag tape f.c.>
[,CK = YES|NO]
```

To restore a disc from the tape, operator starts IPL from the tape and answers the message:

```
DISC PHYSICAL ADDRESS : <address> WRITING THE VOLUME LABEL ? YES|NO
```

NO means VOLAB of the disc remains unaltered. YES means VOLAB recorded on tape is written on disc.

```
CDD_DISK=<disc f.c.>
SDD_DISK=<disc f.c.>,ONTO = <disc f.c.>
```

Commands not reserved for System use:

The underlined value means that the default value is the value indicated in the JOB command.

T76 A.4.1 January 1983

```
PRF FNAM = \langle f.c. \rangle
<file name>,TYPE = UF|SC[,USID=<userid>]
[,VERS = \langle \text{vers No.} \rangle[,DAD=\langle \text{dad f.c.} \rangle]]
[,PRNT = \langle f.c. \rangle | 02][,FROM = \langle f. line \rangle]
[,TO = <1.line>]
DUF FNAM = \langle f.c. \rangle
<file name>,TYPE = SC|UF|OB|LM
[,USID = <userid>[,VERS = <vers, No.>|0]
[,DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle][,PRNT = \langle f.c. \rangle |\underline{02}]
[,FROM = <f.line>][,TO = <1.line.>]
PRD [USID=\(userid\) [,DAD=\(dad f.c.\)]][,PRNT=\(f.c.\)[02]
POD [LIBR=<filename>|USRLIB][,EXTN=YES|NO][,USID=<userid>
[,DAD=\langle dad f.c. \rangle] [,PRNT=\langle f.c. \rangle | 02]
KPF\_FCOD = \langle f.c. \rangle [, TYPE = SC | LM | UF | OB]
[,FNAM = \langle file name \rangle ][,USID = \langle userid \rangle]
default values:
TYPE = the file type with which it is assigned
FNAM = the source file <ident> is taken into account.
DLF FNAM = <file name>[,TYPE = SC|LM|UF|OB]
[,USID = <userid>[,DAD = <dad f.c.>]]
[, VERS = <vers No.> | ALL | OLD | O]
ALL means all versions are deleted.
OLD means all versions except version 0 are deleted.
KOM [LIBR=<lib name>|USRLIB][,MNAM=<module name>|ALL]
        [,USID=\langle userid \rangle][,DAD=\langle dad f.c. \rangle][,FCOD=\langle f.c. \rangle]/D5]
DOB [LIBR = lib name> | USRLIB]
[,MNAM = <module name>|ALL]
COB LIBR = lib name> USRLIB]
[,USID = \langle userid \rangle[,DAD = \langle f.c. \rangle]] (Default = JOB userid, JOB DAD
SMV VERS = <max vers No.>(Default value is 0)
CDF commands:
- Output file is a temporary disc file and already assigned:
    CDF INAM = \langle fc1 \rangle, ONAM=\langle fc2 \rangle
- Output filecode to be assigned to a temporary file by LIB:
    CDF INAM = <filename>[,ITYP = SC|OB|UF|LM]
        [,IUSI=\(userid\)][,IVER=\(ver. No.\)[0]
        [,IDAD=<dad f.c.>]
        ,ONAM = \langle fc2 \rangle,ODAD = \langle dad fc \rangle
        [,OTYP = SC|OB|UF|LM]

    Output file is a catalogued file:

    ,ONAM = \langle \text{filename} \rangle [, \text{OTYP} = \text{SC} | \text{OB} | \text{UF} | \text{LM}]
    [,OUSI=<userid>][,OVER=<version No.>]
    [,ODAD=<dad f.c.>]
```

#### CSF commands:

```
1. Output file is a temporary disc file already assigned:
    CSF INAM = <fc 1>,ONAM = <fc 2>
```

```
2. Output file code assigned to a temporary file by LIB:
    CSF_INAM = <filename>[,ITYP = SC|OB|UF]
    [,IUSI=<userid>][,IVER=<vers No.>|O][IDAD=<fc 1>]
    ,ONAM = <fc2>[,OTYP = SC|OB|UF],ODAD = <dad fc>
```

3. Output file is a catalogued file:
 ,ONAM = <file name>[,OTYP = SC|OB|UF]
 [,OUSI = <userid>][,OVER=<vers>]0][,ODAD = <dad fc>]

Magnetic/Cassette tape positioning commands: (see BCP commands page)

```
I.F.N
```

```
SRD IVOL = <input f.c.>,OVOL = <output f.c.>,DAD = <dad name>
    [,NSPT = <No. of sectors per track>]][,NINT = <Interlace No.>]
[,OPT = ALL|ONLY]
```

NSPT and NINT are not required for X1215/6 discs, and, if omitted for disc to disc transfers, the values of the source disc are taken. OPT specifies that either ALL or ONLY occupied granules are transferred.

- HLP command

```
HLP [CMND = <LIB command mnemonic | ALL>]
```

- REC command
  - 1) Filecode already assigned:
     REC\_[LCOD = <linecode>,FNAM = <filecode>]
  - 2) Filecode to be assigned by LIB:
     REC [LCOD = <linecode>,FNAM = <filecode>]
     [,TYPE = SC|=OB|UF|LM][,DAD = <dad fc>

#### SEN command

- 1) Filecode already assigned:
   SEN\_[LCOD = <linecode>,FNAM = <filecode>]
- 2) Filecode is a catalogued disc file:
   SEN [LCOD = clinecode>,FNAM = <filename>[,TYPE= SC|OB|UF|LM]
   [,USID = <userid>][,VERS = <version No.>][,DAD = <dad fc>]

```
default values are:
```

DAD = JOB DAD
Userid = JOB userid
VERS = 0

TYPE = UF

5. Update Commands: Definition Phase: !!IN FNAM = <file code> |<file name>[,TYPE = SC|UF] [,USID = \(\text{userid}\)[,DAD = \(\dad \text{f.c.}\)] [, VERS =  $\langle \text{vers nb} \rangle | 0$ ] or, with positional parameters: !!IN <file code> |<file name>[,SC|UF][,<userid> [, <dad f.c.>]][, <vers.No.>] !!OU FNAM = <file code> |<file code>[,DAD = <dad f.c.> [,TYPE =SC|UF]| <file name>[,TYPE =SC|UF]| [,USID = \(\subseteq \text{userid} \) [,\(\bar{DAD} = \langle \text{dad ff.c.}\)]] [, VERS =  $\langle \text{vers nb} \rangle | 0$ ] [,RSIZ = <output rec. size>] !!OU <file code>| <file code>[,SC|UF],<dad f.c.>|
<file name>[,SC|UF][,<dad f.c.>]
[,<userid>]][,<vers.No.>][,<output rec size>] !!IN is optional if the input file is: /D4, SC !!OU is optional if the output file is: /D3, UF or /D4, SC. Default values: !!IN command: userid = JOB userid DAD fc = JOB DADTYPE = SCVERS = 0!!OU command: as for !!IN except: TYPE = that specified or assumed by the !! IN command. !!RS STNG = 'charac.string', BY = 'charac.string' [,FROM =  $\langle line \rangle | 0$ ] [,T0 = <line>|last line of input file] or: !!RS 'repl.char.string', 'new char.string'[,<line>] [,<line>] !!DS\_STNG = 'char.string'[,FROM = <line>|0] [,TO = <line>] (Default value = EOF) !!DS\_'string to delete'[,<line>][,<line>] [,<line>] !!DE STNG = 'charac.string'[,FROM = <line>|0]  $[,T0 = \langle line \rangle]$ 

or: !!DE 'charac.string'[,<line>][,<line>] !!IS STNG = 'charac.string'[,FROM = <line>|0] [,TO = <line>] or: !!IS\_'charac.string'[,<line>][,<line>] !!CC SPEC = <sp charac> !!CC <sp charac> Execution Phase !!RE\_LINE = <line>,STNG = 'character string', BY = 'replacement char. string', or: !!RE <line>, <character string>, <replacement character string> !!DL FROM = <line>[,TO = <line>|EOF] or: !!DL <line>[,<line>|EOF] !!IL [AFTR = <line>] or: !!IL <line> !!JN\_[AFTR = <line>],AUXI )= <file code>| <file name>[,TYPE = SC|UF][,USID = <userid>]
[,VERS = <vers>|0][,DAD = <dad f.c.] [,FROM = <line>][,TO = <line>] or: !!JN [<line>],<file code>| <file name>[SC|UF][, <userid>] [, <vers>][, <dad f.c.][, <li>line>] [,<line>] !!EN (normal termination) !!EX (immediate exit) !!KF [FNAM = <file name>][,TYPE = SC|UF [,USID = <userid>] or: !!KF [<file name>][,SC|UF][,<userid>] !!LF FNAM = \langle file code \rangle [,STNG = \langle char.string \rangle] [,FROM = \langle line 1 \rangle]

 $[,T0 = \langle 1ine 2 \rangle]$ 

```
or:
!!LF_FNAM = <file name>],TYPE = SC|UF]
                  [,T0 = <line 2>]
                  [,USID = <userid>][,FDAD = dad f.c.>]
[STNG = 'char.string'[,FROM = <line>]
                  [,T0 = <line>]
or:
!!LF_<file code>[, <char.string][, <line 1>][,line 2]
!!LF_<file name>[,SC|UF][<userid>]
       [,dad f.c.>][,'char.string'][.<line l>]
        [,line 2]
!!CI_[FCOD = <filecode>]
                                         default = original source
or:
!!CI [<filecode>]
!!HL [CMND = <command mnemonic>] default = ALL
or:
!!HL [<command mnemonic>]
```

T76 A.5.3 January 1983

#### 6. EDF Commands:

```
Disc space allocation and initialisation:
```

BU means back up only FULL means back up and back out

#### Index file description:

used for initialisation of the key field. The key filled by such character must be lower than any value of the key.

BIJ means that the key is bijective. At least one bijective key defined in the first key command.

DISP means that the key is the dispatching one.

The default value for FNAM is that used for KNAM.

#### Data file reservation:

Syntax of CRIK:
CRIK = <number of bytes><mode><value> \$\$ etc ...

watue is > highest H hexadecimal number the file. Example: CRIK = 2 A 57 \$\$ 3 H 1 B A 3 C 7 \$\$ 2 D 314

#### Reorganisation of an Index file:

```
IDRG_FNAM = <extended file name>,FDAD = <dad f.c. of descriptor>,
    KDAD = <dad f.c. of index file>,
    KNAM = <key name>,USID = <usid>,
    [FREE = <% of free space in index sector>|0]
```

T76 A.6.1 January 1983

```
Save and restore an extended file:
```

COPY is only used for making the first COPY of an extended file. If the user wants to save his extended file again, at the same place on the disc, he must use SAVE. The current date and time is copied in the file descriptor.

```
The restoration of such a file is made by using:

REST|_|FNAM = <extended file name>,IDAD = <dad f.c.>,

IUSI = <userid>,ODAD = <dad f.c.>,OUSI = <userid>
```

The data available in the new file descriptor will be the date of the last saving of the file.

```
REPL_FNAM = \( \subfile name \rangle, IDAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle,
IUSI = \( \suserid \rangle, ODAD = \langle dad f.c. \rangle, OUSI = \langle userid \rangle
```

Same utilisation as COPY but the date written in the file description in output is not the current date but the date indicated in the file description in input.

#### Other commands

used to delete an extended file, the file descriptor of which is still valid. Otherwise it is possible to delete all subfiles by the librarian command: DLF

ABT abort the EDF processor EFEN end of EDF (rejected if any activity exists)

```
DUMP_FNAM = <EDF filename>,USID = <userid of descrptr. file>
    ,DAD = <dad fc of descrptr file>,KNAM = <key name>
[,FROM = <lowest key value|BCF>]
    [,TO = <highest key value|EOF]
[,PRNT = <print fc>|/02]
```

T76 A.6.2 January 1983

#### COMMAND LIST SUMMARY

STAT FNAM = <EDF filename>,USID = <userid of descrptr. file> ,DAD = <dad fc of descrptr file>,PRNT = <additional print fc>] print fc is normally that of the printer. SBUF NBUF = <No. of buffers> DKMT FNAM = \(\frac{filename}{,IDAD} = \(\dadfc\rangle,IUSI = \(\suserid\rangle,0COD = \(\frac{fcod}{\rangle}\) MTDK FNAM = <filename>,ODAD = <dadfc>,OUSI = <userid>,ICOD = <fcod> Loading and Unloading a file LOAD ONAM = <EDF filename>,ODAD = <dad fc descrptr. file> OUSI = <userid>,ICOD = <input fc>, TYPE = {CONT|CRIK|File No.|SAME}[,{N = <fixed blocking factor> |SEP = <separator>}][,FREE=<% free space kept in index sectors>] [, IGEN = YES  $\mid$  NO] 'separator' is a 2ASCII character record blocking separator Default value for [{N = |SEP = }] is N=1 UNLD FNAM = <EDF filename>,DAD = <dad fc of descrptr. file> USID = <userid of descrptr file>,0COD = <output filecode> [,DATA = \langle subfile No.\rangle][,N = \langle fixed deblocking factor \rangle |1]

T76 A.6.3 January 1983

#### COMMAND LIST SUMMARY

#### Back up commands:

```
BUGN_FNAM = <back-up file>,USID = <userid>,
DAD = <dad f.c.>,NBGR = <nb of granules>
```

The userid must be the first userid of the dad if a back-up file with the same name already exists in the same dad, this command must be entered under USID = SYSTEM.

INSE IDEN = 'run ident', BUFC = <back-up f.c.>[,BOFC = <back-out fc>]
 back-up f.c. and back-out f.c. are previously assigned
 in the system machine by the ASG FCL command.

RBUP\_BUFC = \langle back-up f.c.\rangle[,NRUN = \langle nb of runs to be redone\rangle]
[,BOFC = \langle back-out f.c. in BATCH machine\rangle]

BOGN FNAM = <back-out filename>,USID = <userid>]
DAD = <dad fc for cataloguing>],NBGR = <No. of granules>]

SPRO\_FNAM = <filename>,USID = <userid>,DAD = <dad fc for descriptor file>, SECU = NO|BU|FULL

T76 A.6.4 January 1983

#### 7. FCL Commands

#### Machine declaration commands

```
DCF_\(\text{machid}\)[,No. of core resident segments \(\text{O}\)]
DCB_[\(\size\)][,level]
CMA_\(\text{No.of pages}\)[,\(\size\)]
SEG_\(\size\),\(\color{\text{no.of pages}}\)
LAB_\(\text{No.of scheduled labels}\)
FCD_\(\size\) file code\,\(\delta\) device address\)
FCD_\(\delta\) file code\)
FCD_\(\delta\) file code\)
FCD_\(\delta\) file code\,\(\delta\) (disc unit file code\)
MFC_\(\max\) number of spare entries\)
MBF_\(\max\) mumber of blocking buffers\)
DEN - Definition End
```

#### for data communication :

```
DLN[<No. of line codes>|system generation value]
DLC<line code>,<dev. name>[dev address]
DLC <new line code>,<old line code>
```

#### System commands

```
DAT_\(day\),\(month\),\(\squar\)
CLK_\(hour\),\(minutes\),\(\seconds\)
KIM_\(machid\) | BATCH

DON_\(dev. name\) \(dev. address\)
DOF_\(dev. name\) \(dev. address\)
NDV_\(dev. name\) \(dev. address\)[,\((int. level\))]
[,\(No. of lines per page\)]
PON_\(\square page nb\)
POF_\(\square page nb\)
FON
FOF

WRD \(dad file code\),\(\sector Nb\),
\(\displacement\),\(\varepsilon value I\)] \(...\)
```

T76 A.7.1 January 1983

```
User Commands
LOD <segment No.>, program name>, <dad file code>
      [,No. of scheduled labels>]
[,No. of scheduled labels>]
RON cprogram name, <DADfc>[, <max.number of scheduled labels>]
      [,R,<max.number of activations>]
CNL  ,<1eve1>
DSL <progr.name>
CNT_cprogr.name>,<n tim>,<format No.>,<reactivation param>,
      [,\langle nc \rangle | hh, mm, ss]
DST_progr.name>[,<timer number>]
ACT <progr.name>[, <contents of A3>]
      [,<cntents of A4>]
RUN  rogr.name > [, <contents of A3>]
      [,<cntents of A4>]
KIL <progr.name>
KIF <file code>,<file name>
      [,file type>|UF]
FLD <dad f.c.>, <file name>
      [,file type>|UF][,\langle version No. \rangle | 0]
RAB  RAB   RAB      
REP <Max.No.of activations>,<Seg.No.>,program>,<dad fc>,[,<max.No.</pre>
                                      of scheduled labels>}
DEB progr.name>
DLP (device name) (device address)[, (number of lines per page)]
The following are either user or system commands:
KIS (segment number>
KLM (secondary load module name)
LSM <secondary load module name>, <DADfc>, <userid>[, {R | W}]
PCM <print filecode>
The following are communication commands:
DAS Clinecode>, {<device name>[<device address>] | NO}
DAS <new linecode>, <old linecode>
DDL <linecode>
DDC linecode>
DHL linecode>
DHD linecode>
```

```
User of System Commands
BYE [<machid>][,<machid>] ... (one <machid> may be BATCH)
SCR <file code>
ASG <new file code>, <old file code>
ASG <file code>, <dev. name>[ <dev. addr>]
ASG <new file code>,DDFX,<file type>
      [,<No. of granules>[,NC]]
ASG <file code>,DDFX,<file type>,<file name>
ASG_<file code>,<disc unit file code>,<dad name>
DUF_<file code>,<dad file code>,<first addr>
      [,<last addr>]
DTO <device name>[<device addr>], <timeout value>
CLS [<machine 1>,><machine 2>, .....]
In the system machine:
WRM <location>,<value 0>[,<value i>]
DUM_<first abs.addr>,<last abs.addr>]
In the user machine:
DUM <seg.No.>, <first ver.addr>[, <last ver.addr>]
WRM <seg.No.>, <location>, <value 0>[, <value i>] ...
TIM
PRG program name>,<print filecode>,{A | M | S}
PFC [{\langle print filecode \rangle \mid /01}]
PLV [{<print filecode>
                          701}]
MAP [{\langle print filecode \rangle | \overline{/01}}] PLC [{\langle print filecode \rangle | \overline{/01}}]
In the system machine: (for batch programs)
PSE
ABT
RST [<contents of A7>]
In the user machine:
PSE  rogr. name>
RST contents of A7>
ABT progr. name>
RYD <dev. addr>
RDV <dev. addr>
```

T76 A.7.3 January 1983

\_\_\_\_\_

```
Background machine
: EOB
: EOJ
ERR FCOD = ][filecode of recovery device|/03>]
:JOB [USID = \langle userid \rangle][,DAD = \langle dad fc \rangle][,\overline{ACNT} = \langle account No. \rangle
                   [,PASW = <password>]
:STP [CODE = <error code>|0][,ABCD = <error code>|/7F][NCOD = < ^20 (0) = <
SCR \overline{F}COD = \langle filecode \rangle
FBS FCOD = \(\frac{\text{filecode}}{\text{[,NUMB = \(\text{No.of tapemarks} \| 1]}\)
FFS FCOD = \(\frac{\text{filecode}}{\text{,NUMB}} = \(\text{No.of tapemarks} \) \(\text{ALL} \| 1 \)
PLB FCOD = <filecode>
RBS FCOD = \langle \text{filecode} \rangle [, \text{NUMB} = \langle \text{No.of records} \rangle | \underline{1}]
REF FCOD = <filecode>
REL FCOD = <filecode>[,MESS = <'message'>
REQ FCOD = \(\frac{filecode}{\)[,DVCE = \(\delta\)evice mnemonic\(\right),MESS = \(\delta\)message'\(\right)
REW FCOD = <filecode>
RFS FCOD = \langle filecode \rangle [, NUMB = \langle No. of records \rangle ]
ULD FCOD = <filecode>
WEF FCOD = <filecode>[,NUMB = <No.of EOF marks>]
WES FCOD = <filecode>[,NUMB = <No.of EOS marks>]
WEV FCOD = <filecode>
WLB FCOD = \(\frac{filecode}{\)[,SNUM = \(\frac{volume serial No.}{\)}
                              [,SCOD = \(\security\) code\\][,OWNE = \(\cdot\)owner code\\]
Background Interactive Command
MES (message)
PSE <message>
ROI FCOD = \( filecode \), MESS = \( 'message' \)
Background Task Initiation Command
Standard Processor Call:
    XXX [SIZE = MAX| < No. of pages>][,DUMP = ALL| PROG| NO]
Non-Standard Processor Call:
    XXX [SIZE ={MAX| \langle No. of pages \rangle}][, DUMP ={ALL \mid PROG \mid NO}]
            [,USID=<userid>][,DAD=<DAD filecode>]
    where XXX is the three character processor mnemonic (ASM, FRT, etc)
RUN [PROG = cprogram name>|/D6][,USID = <userid>|<:JOB Userid>]
        [,DAD = \langle dad fc \rangle | \langle :JOB DAD fc \rangle ][,VERS = \langle version No. \rangle | 0]
        [,SIZE = <No.of pages> 0] [DUMP = ALL | PROG NO]
        [PNCH = \(max.punch cards\) NO 1000][, PRNT = \(max.print records\)
                                                                            |NO|1000]
        [,TIME = \langle max.No.of seconds \rangle |NO|300][Al = \langle value 1 \rangle,
                                    \langle A2 = \langle value 2 \rangle, ---A14 = \langle value 14 \rangle [0]
```

### COMMAND LIST SUMMARY

# Miscellaneous Background Commands

### INC commands:

- a) disc device INC\_LIBR = <filename>,MNAM = <module name>|ALL[,USID = <userid>] [,DAD = <dad fc>]
- a) non-disc device INC\_FCOD = <filecode> default value = /E2

# NOD command:

NOD\_<node name>[,{<rov segment name>|\*}[,<absolute address>]]

T76 A.7.5 January 1983

### APPENDIX B

# BATCH CATALOGUED PROCEDURES

Batch catalogued procedures are seen by the BCP as a set of BCP commands or data, as follows:

```
%% commands/data
...
PEND
```

All the procedures of a <userid> must be kept in a catalogued file (FNAM = B:PROC, TYPE = UF).

# Creation of a catalogued procedure

1. If B: PROC does not exist yet:

```
ASG FCOD = /20, DVCE = <input dev>
LIB
CSF INAM = /20, ONAM = /40, ODAD = Fx
KPF FCOD = /40, FNAM = B:PROC
LEN
```

2. B:PROC already exists:

```
UPD
!!IN B:PROC, UF
!!IL
% % <procedure name>
...
PEND
!!KF B:PROC, UF
```

#### FCL CATALOGUED PROCEDURES

FCL catalogued procedures are seen by the FCL as a set of commands and data as follows:

```
% %                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    <pr
```

All the user procedures are kept in a file (FNAM = F:PROC, TYPE=UF) catalogued in the first <usid> of the DAD /FOof the user machine.

System procedures are kept in a file (FNAM=S:PROC, TYPE=UF) of the DAD /F6 of the System Machine.

# Creation of FCL catalogued procedures

1. If F:PROC does not exist yet:

```
ASG FCOD = /20, DVCE = <input device type code>
LIB
CSF INAM = /20, ONAM = /40, ODAD = /FO
KPF FCOD = /40, FNAM = F:PROC
LEN
```

2. F:PROC already exists:

```
UPD
!!IN F:PROC, UF
!!IL
% % procedure name>
...
PEND
!!KF F:PROC, UF
```

T76 B.O.2 January 1983

#### EXAMPLE OF A BATCH CATALOGUED PROCEDURE

```
000000
         %%CATALS
000001
         ASG FCOD=/30.DAD=@DAD./F2,CONS=NO,TYPE=SC
000002
               DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
        LIB
000003
         CSF INAM=/EO,ONAM=/30
000004
         KPF FCOD=/30, TYPE=SC, FNAM=@1
         PRF FNAM=/@1,TYPE=SC
000005
000006
         LEN
000007
         SCR FCOD=/30
800000
         PEND
000009
         %%OLE
000010
         ASM DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
000011
         OPT PROG=OLEIDA, LIST=@LIST.NO
000012
         INC LIBR=OBJLIB, DAD=/F2, USID=BATCH, MNAM=DEBI
000013
         INC LIBR=OBJLIB, DAD=/F2, USID=BATCH, MNAM=R: EXAS
000014
         NOD N1
000015
         ASM DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
000016
         OPT PROG=ECROOO, LIST=@LIST.NO
000017
         NOD N1
000018
         ASM DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
000019
         OPT PROG=ECROO5, LIST=@LIST.NO
000020
000021
         INC LIBR=OBJLIB, DAD=/F2, USID=BATCH, MNAM=BIDE
000022
000023
         INC LIBR=OBJLIB, DAD=/F2, USID=BATCH, MNAM=MUST
000024
         NOD N2
000025
         INC LIBR=OBJLIB, DAD=/F2, USID=BATCH, MNAM=SUBLED
000026
         NOD N1
         ASM DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
000027
         OPT PROG=ECRO2O, LIST=@LIST.NO
000028
000029
         NOD N3
000030
         INC LIBR=OBJLIB, DAD=/F2, USID=BATCH, MNAM=BIDE
000031
         NOD N3
000032
         INC LIBR=OBJLIB, DAD=/F2, USID=BATCH, MNAM=MUST
000033
         NOD N1
000034
         ASM DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
000035
         OPT PROG=ECR180, LIST=@LIST.NO
000036
         LKE
                DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
         OPT MAP=YES, CREF=YES, DBUG=ENTR, SLIB=NO, CATL=OLEIDA
000037
000038
               :STP CODE=/10
000039
         ASG FCOD=/05, DVCE=CR06
000040
         ASG FCOD=/3C,DAD=/FB,TYPE=UF,CONS=NO
000041
         RUN PROG=OLEIDA, DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
000042
         LIB
                DUMP=@DUMP.ALL
000043
         PRF FNAM=/3C
000044
         LEN
000045
         PEND
```

T76 B.O.3 January 1983

#### Parameters

Catalogued procedures contain a variety of parameters:

Key word parameter without default value: DAD = @DAD Key word parameter with default value: DAD = @DAD./F2 Positional parameter without default value: FNAM = @3 Positional parameter with default value: FNAM = @3.B:PROC Key word parameter with condition: DAD = @DAD? Positional parameter with condition: FNAM = @3?

# The reading of data inserted in the catalogued procedure

If, for example, PROG1 reads a data file from /AO, it is possible to insert this data file in the catalogued procedure; the input file code (/AO in this example) will have to be assigned by equivalence with /EE in the catalogued procuedure.

```
%% EXAMPL
... Other commands
...
ASG FCOD = /AO, ECOD = /EE
RUN PROG1, USID = @1.QUALIF, DAD = @2./F2
...
... Data file read from /AO by PROG1
...
<special EOF> : EOF May not be present
...
Other commands
...
PEND
```

T76 B.0.4 January 1983

#### APPENDIX C

### FILE CODES USED

# 1. In the System Machine

The assignation of these file codes is done in the module  ${\tt INFCT}$  (depending on system generation).

```
/01
      error messages
/02
      listing output
      physical discs
/Cx
/EO
      FCL input
/EF
      operator commands; BCP commands PSE, MES; LKM 6
/FO
      System DAD
/F1
      D: CI DAD
/FF
      D: MSEG DAD for CDC discs
/21
      D: ERLG file for error logging (must be assigned by the user)
```

# 2. By Processors

#### General

```
/EO
      control command input
/02
     listing output
/01
      error messages and recovery
/E1
      ASCII data input
/E2
      binary data input
/03
      binary output
from /DO up to /DF disc temporary files
      input file used by INC command
/DO
/D4
      source file
/ D5
      object module file
/D6
      load module file
```

```
ASM
/EO
      for reading of OPT command
/02
      listing output
/01
      operator communication
input data
/El or /D4 or a file code specified in OPT command
output data
/D5
FRT
Same file codes as ASM
LKE
/EO
      for reading of OPT command
/02
      listing output
/01
      operator communication
/ D5
      input data (object modules)
/D6
      output data (load modules)
/ D7
      /D8, /D9, /DA work files
UPD
/EO
      for command input
/02
      listing output
/01
      or file code shown in ERR command for error recovery.
Input files: all available file codes declared in !!IN command
              or /DO
Ounput files: all available file codes declared in !!OU command
              or /D4 if TYPE = SC
              and /D3 if TYPE = UF
/ DO
      working input file code
/D1
      working output file code
/ D7
      working auxiliary file code
LIB
/EO
      for command input
/E1
      ASCII data input
/E2
      binary data input
/02
      listing output
/01
      for file code declared in ERR command for error recovery
      operator communication
/D4
      source file
/ D5
      object file
      load module file
/DO to /D3 temporary work files
/FO to /FF DAD file codes
/CO to /CF disc physical units
```

T76 C.0.2 January 1983

#### LIST OF FILE CODES USED BY PROCESSORS

\_\_\_\_\_

```
RTL
/D4 RTL source input
/D7 work file
/D8 cross reference information
/D9 assembler source output
/E0 for command input
/02 for listing output
/01 for operator communication
```

# 3. By the BCP

/EO reading of commands
/02 writing of commands
/01 operator communication
File code indicated in ERR command.
The peripheral corresponding to these file codes are declared in the FCD commands

# 4. By the FCL Processor

- /EO reading of commands /O2 writing of commands /O1 operator communication
- 5. By catalogued procedure processing

/EC /ED

/EE

T76 C.0.3 January 1983

#### APPENDIX D

#### SYSTEM ERROR CODES

The following message is output:

```
FATAL ERROR ...SYSERR CODE = <error code>
```

The error code is also contain in Reg. Al and can have one of the following values:

- 0 Unrecognised Interrupt
- 1 Too many Scheduled Labels
- 2 Power Failure
- Not enough free pages and no disc resident program is running, so remaining pages not enough to run any more disc-resident programs.
- 4 a) Error in DAD search
  - b) Bad activation of a swap program (at system level)
- 5 Not used
- 6 Not used
- 7 Stack overflow
- 8 Not used
- 9 Bad calling sequence in system dynamic area buffer request
- /A Not used
- /B a) I/O Error in loading a segment
  - b) Unpremarked CDC disc loaded during user application
- /F DWT not found
- /12 Ft. pt. interrupt from system program interrupt routine
  Trap interrupt from system program or interrupt routine for
  format 0 instructions (P854).
  - /13 System program aborted
  - /14 Page fault from system program or interrupt routine

- /15 Trap interrupt from system program or interrupt routine
- /16 Unknown device: device in DVT chain unknown (i.e. interrupt unrecognised).
- /17 Swap queue overflow
- /18 Element requested by LKM 30 (queue handling) not in queue.
- /lA Inconsistent Index Sector (TDFM)
- /1B Inconsistent BITTAB
- /1C Unknown block type in PCTMOV queue
- /20 Trap interrupt for format 1 instructions in system program or interrupt routine (P854).

# 2. Floating point Status Codes

These are returned in A7 following an LKM request:

- /24 Division by zero
- /27 Overflow in IFIX function

# 3. I/O Error Code

These are returned in location 8 (ECBST) of the ECB, following an LKM 1 request:

- a) Zero : The operation terminated satisfactorily.
- b) Positive: The operation was completed but the following
  - conditions were encountered:-
  - 1 EOF encountered (Read)
  - 2 EOS encountered (Read)
  - 4 Data Error
  - 8 Incorrect Length
  - /10 End of tape, end of media, request done
  - /20 Beginning of tape
  - /40 End of tape reached, but the current record has been
    - read or written (warning signal)
  - /80 EOV mark detected.

# c) Negative (bit 0 set)

Bit 1 = 0: Bits 2-15 indicate the hardware status

#### Bit 1 = 1:-

- /COO1 Illegal File Code or File Code not assigned.
- /C002 Device attached to other programs.
- /COO8 Buffer address, or requested length invalid.
- /CO10 Function unkown or incompatible with the Device or File.
- /CO20 Write protection on Disc File.
- /CO40 End of media: current operation aborted.
- /CO80 Time-out.
- /C100 Disc queue overflow.
- /C200 Dynamic Buffer overflow; no disc blocking buffer free.
- /C400 Blocking overflow (No free granule).
- /C800 Sector address out of DAD (GRANTB overwritten)

1

### 4. Hardware Error

### X1215/6 Discs

#### STATUS SET CONDITIONS

- Bit 15 is set if it is attempted to execute an I/O program on a non-operational drive.
- Bit 14 is set if the channel does not answer an exchange request in 12.8 microsec. during a read or write operation.
- Bit 13 is set if a check word error is detected.
- Bit 12 is set if the end of a sector is found before the end of the exchange when writing or reading.
- Bit 11 is set if:
  - A channel-out (bit 1 of the 1st control word = 0) is executed after a read command; A channel-in (bit 1 of the 1st control word = 1) is executed after a write command;
- Bit 9 gives the drive number concerned.
- Bit 8 is zero if the information concerns the cartridge 0, one for the fixed disc.
- Bit 7 : reserved.
- Bit 6 is set if the seek operation is finished but was impossible to execute correctly (cf. seek command), or if the drive becomes inoperable during a seek operation.
- Bit 5 is set if the seek operation is correctly executed.
- Bits 4, 3, 2 : reserved.
- Bit 1 is set when a drive becomes operable.

T76 D.0.3 January 1983

#### CDC Discs

After an accepted SST (status request), the bits of R3 have the following status:

\_\_\_\_\_\_

- Bit 15 Not operable drive
  - 14 Throughput error
  - 13 Parity error
  - 12 Incorrect length
  - 11 Nul
  - 10 Nul
  - 09 Drive number
  - 08 Nul
  - 07 Nu1
  - 06 Seek error
  - 05 Nul
  - 04 Record not found
  - 03 Nul
  - 02 Flag bad track
  - Ol Drive ready after unready
  - 00 Nul

# REMARKS

- Bit 15 is set if a CIO is attempted on a not operable drive.
- Bit 14 is set if the CU is not able to access the memory within 100 microsec. during a write, read or verify operation.
- Bit 13 is set if a word comparison is wrong, or if the rest of the CRC accumulaton is different from zero.
- Bit 12 is set if the specified length is different from the real length, or if the read or write is not finished before the end of the track.
- Bit 09 is zero if the information concerns the drive zero, and one if the information concerns drive one.
- Bit 06 is set if, during a Seek operation, the drive is not able to access the addressed cylinder, or if the cylinder number comparison is wrong.
- Bit 04 is set during a Write or Read of Verify operation if the CU does not find the addressed record.
- Bit 02 is set if the Home Address of the track where the record has been read has a flag bit set.
- Bit Ol is set when a drive becomes operable.

T76 D.0.4 January 1983

```
Floppy 250K
Bit
     0 nul
     l drive ready after not ready
     2 key not found
     3 nul
     4 deleted data address mark
     5 record not found
     6
        write protected
     7
        nul
     8 drive number
     9 drive number
     10
        retry
     ll program error
    12 incorrect length
     13 data fault
    14 nul
     15 not operable
Floppy 1M
Bit
     0 nul
     1 nul
      2 nul
      3 nul
      4 deleted data address mark found
      5 sector not found
      6 seek error
     7
        write protected
      8 nul
      9
        nul
     10 retry procedure necessary to read an identifier
     11
        program error
     12
        full track processed
     13 data fault
     14
        throughput error
     15 drive not operable
UPL disks
Bit
     0 nul
      1 nul
      2 data part time out
      3 write protection or fault
      4 disk has become ready
      5 nul
      6 seek error
      7 no identifier detection
      8 no correct sector number
      9 identifier error
     10 flag error
     11 no correct head or track set number
```

12 nul

13 read data error14 throughput error15 drive not operable

T76 D.0.5 January 1983

# Mag Tape Status Codes

During an accepted SST the BIO lines have the following meaning:

- 15 Devices inoperable (formatter or tape unit)
- 14 Throughput error
- 13 Data fault
- 12 Incorrect length
- 11 Program error
- 10 End of tape
- 9 )
  8 ) Tape number decoding
- 7 No identification burst
- 6 Write unable
- 5 Load point
- 4 No data
- 3 FM detected
- 2 Rewinding
- 1 Was not ready
- 0 Reserved

### Tape No. decoding:

8	9	Tape	No.
0	0	0	
0	1	1	
1	0	2	
1	1	3	

# Inoperable devices

Bit 15 is set if the tape unit is not ready to receive a command except when the tape unit is engaged in a rewind operation in "on line" condition (in this case the bit 2 is set).

- Inter locks are not made
- Initial load is not complete
- The transport is not on line
- The formatter is power-off.

### Throughput error

This bit (14) is set during a read or write command if the multiplex channel does not answer an exchange request coming from the CU in the allowed time.

The data exchange is stopped.

#### Data fault

This bit (13) is set during a read or write command or search command if a read error has been detected by the formatter for one or more of the following reasons:

T76 D.0.6 January 1983

#### In NRZ1 mode

- Vertical parity error on data character
- Longitudinal parity error
- CRC parity error (detected during any execution of a read forward command only).

### In PE mode

- False preamble detection
- False postamble detection
- Buffer overflow
- Multichannel dropout
- Parity error without associated channel dropout.

#### Incorrect length

This bit (12) is set during a read command wherever the tape block length is different from the channel block length.

### Program error

This bit (11) is set wherever the control unit receives:

- from the Multiplex channel an invalid code
  - \* Output exchange from the channel with the command read.
  - \* Input exchange from the channel with the command write.
    A program error stops any data exchange.
- from the central processor a CIO start with an invalid command on the BIO lines.

### End of tape (Bit 10)

The end of the tape area has been sensed during the command performed. It is not stored in the CU for the next command forward.

#### Tape Unit Address

Bits 8 and 9 give the tape unit concerned by the status word.

#### Write Unable

This bit (6) is set wherever the control unit receives a write, write file mark, or erase gap command, while the tape unit is file protected. A write unable declaration stops any data exchange.

T76 D.0.7 January 1983

# Load Point (Bits)

The selected tape unit is at load point.

### No data

This bit (4) is set if any data block has not been found within 20 seconds after having sent the command to the transport.

# File mark (Bit 3)

This bit is set if a file mark has been sensed during a read, a space block or search FM command.

### Rewinding

This bit (2) is set if the tape unit selected is engaged in a rewind operation.

#### Was not ready

This bit (1) is set when the status of a tape unit has changed from not ready to ready.

- After a complete rewind operation.
- After a not operable status when a tape unit becomes operable.

### No identification burst

This bit (08) is set if the identification burst is not found with the Phase Encoded Transport during a forward command from the load point.

T76 D.0.8 January 1983

Cassette Tape Status Codes

Following a successful SST or TST request status bits are set as follows:

	After an SST	After a TST
bit No.15	Not operable	CU busy
14	Throughput error	0
13	Parity error	0
12	Incorrect length	0
11	Program error	0
10	End of tape	0
09	Device number	0
08	Device number	0
07	l=A side; O=B side	0
06	Write unable	0
05	Beginning of tape	0
04	No data	0
03	Tape mark	0
02	0	0
01	Has been inoperable	0
00	0	0

# Bit 15

Following an SST request, this bit is set when a command cannot be executed because the drive is inoperable.

This may be due to:

- cassette not inserted,
- no power,
- cassette not loaded.

# Throughput error (Bit 14)

This bit is set if the CU receives no answer to an exchange request within the allowed time.
When a throughput error occurs:

- when reading, the data exchange requests are inhibited, the tape is stopped in the Interblock Gap and the CU switches to the Wait State.
- when writing, the data exchange requests are inhibited, the CU creates the Interblock Gap, stops the tape and switches into the Wait State.

T76 D.0.9 January 1983

### Parity error (Bit 13)

This bit is set when a CRC check fails at the end of a Read or Write command.

### Incorrect length (Bit 12)

This bit is set during a Read command whenever the physical data block length is different from the channel length.

# Program error (Bit 11)

This bit is set when the CU receives an INR instead of an OTR, or an OTR instead of an INR, or when it receives an invalid CIO start. A program error stops any data exchange.

#### End of tape (Bit 10)

This bit is set when the End of tape hole is passed in the forward direction and as long as it is not passed in the reverse direction.

## Device number (Bits 8 & 9)

	bits	08	09
Drive	0	0	0
_	2	1	0

# A or B side (Bit 7)

This bit is set when the A side of the cassette is up, and reset for the B side.

### Write unable (Bit 6)

This bit is set when a Write or Erase command has been attempted on a write protected track.

#### Beginning of tape (Bit 5)

This bit is set when the beginning of tape hole is passed in a backward operation.

This bit is also set if the device number and A side bits indicate the end of a tape rewind.

# No data (Bit 4)

When the tape is read and no data is encountered for 400 mm, this bit is set.

T76 D.0.10 January 1983

### Tape mark (Bit 3)

This bit is set when a control block of 2 characters (Preamble - 2 characters - postamble) is encountered during Read, Space or Search commands.

# Was inoperable (Bit 1)

This bit is set during a scanning operation when a drive state has changed from inoperable to operable. (After a power on and each time a cassette is inserted.)

### Possible combinations of status bits

Bit No.	Bit values							
15	0	0	X	X	0	1	0	1
14	0	0	X	X	0	0	0	0
13	0	0	X	X	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	X	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	X	X	0	0	0	0
10	X	X	X	X	0	0	0	Х
09)		_						
08)		1	Drive 1	number				
07	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	0
06	0	0	0	X	0	0	0	0
05	0	X	X	X	1	0	1	Х
04	0	0	X	0	0	0	0	0
03	0	X	X	0	0	0	0	0
01	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)

X : At least one of the bits may be different from zero.

- (1) End of Write, Write Tape mark, Erase correctly performed.
- (2) End of Read, Backspace, Search correctly performed.
- (3) End of Read, Backspace, Seearch not correctly performed.
- (4) End of Write, Write Tape mark, Erase not correctly performed.
- (5) End of Rewind operation correctly performed.
- (6) End of Rewind not correctly performed.
- (7) The drive becomes operable.
- (8) End of Unlock command correctly performed.

T76 D.0.11 January 1983

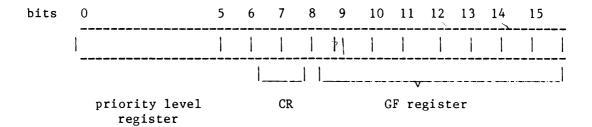
#### ERROR CODES

# Program Abort Codes

- /01 No scheduled label save area for scheduled label.
- /02 Invalid instruction
- /03 Memory protect violation
- /04 Dynamic area destroyed
- /05 Too many schedules labels
- /06 Abort by operator
- /07 Too many blocking buffers requested
- /08 Disc overflow
- /09 Not used Disc queue overflow
- /OA Memory overflow during program load
- /OB Time limit expired (Batch only)
- /OC Print limit exceeded (Batch only)
- /OD Punch limit exceeded (Batch only)
- /OE Floating point error
- /OF Aborted by LKM 46
- /10 :JOB and/or :EOJ cards read by batch program
- /11 Error in loading program root
- /12 I/O error in loading overlay segment
- /13 Fatal error in spooling the I/O request
- /14 Debug error
- /15 Debug fatal error exit.

T76 D.0.12 January 1983

# Program Status Word (PSW)



Priority level register bits 0-5 Priority of the current program Condition register bits 6-7General function register bits 8-15:

- bit 8 CPU Stop/Run state 9 Masked Interrupt (0) or Unmasked Interrupt (INH,ENB)
  - 10 Control Panel Interrupt
  - ll Power Failure
  - 12 Real-time Clock (Control Panel Ke LKM Stack Overflow, Illegal Code Real-time Clock (Control Panel Key set to RTC/ON)

5 to set again to play you

- 13 Extended System Mode

and the second of the second

15 User (1) or System Mode (0)

T76 D.0.13 January 1983

# APPENDIX E

# LKM INFORMATION

# SUMMARY LIST

LKM	Function
Instruction	
1	I/O Request
2	Await event
3	Exit
4	Get Dynamic Buffer
5	Release Buffer
6	Pause
7	Retain Control on Abort
8	Datem II request
9	Reserved function
10	Connect program to Timer or Clock
11	Disconnect program from Timer or Clock
12	Switch program levels
13	Unknown function
14	Attach a Device or File
15	Detach a Device or File
16	Not Known
17	Get Time
18	Set Event
19	Reserved
20	Connect Program to a Level
21	Disconnect Program from a Level
22	Wait for a given time
23	Assign a File Code
24	Delete a File Code
25	Read Unsolicited Key-In
26	Cancel Request to Read Unsolicited Key-In
27	Load an Overlay Segment
28	Set Timer

T76 E.O.1 January 1983

LKM Instruction	Function
29	Reset Timer
30	Queue Handling Requests
31	Cancel Retain Control on Abort
32	Set and Reset File Attributes
33	Check and Assign a File Code
34	Check and Write EOF on a File
35	Get Program's Characteristics
36	Begin Job
37	Retain Control on Floating Point Error
38	Cancel Retain Control on Floating Point Error
39	Get Machine Options
40	Keep File
41	Delete File from Library Directory
42	Begin a BCP Command
43	Allocate Permanent Granules
44	Release Permanent Granules
45	Dump Memory
46	Abort the Program
47	Call User-written LKMs
48	Assign a Linecode
49	Delete a Linecode
50	Internal I/O Request
51	Initiate Spooling for a BCP command
52	Send/Receive a Letter
53	Conditional Dump
54	Request or Release a Device
55	Semaphore
56	Page Control
57	Connect Secondary Load Module
58	Wait Multiple
59	Reserved
60	Load/Delete Secondary Load Module
61	Reserved
62	Check if DAD Filecode is Assigned
63	Set Date and Clock
64	Short timer for AMSNET
65	Access to AMSNET
66	LKM driver for AMSNET
67	Not known
68	Not known
69	Not known
70	Interface FCL and middleground processor
71	Assign DAD
72	Not known
73	Not known
74	Not known

T76 E.O.2 January 1983

LKM 1 - I/O Requests

### Purpose

To initiate an action on, or retrieve information about, a device or file:

### Calling Sequence

LDK A7,L LDKL A8,M LKM

DATA [-]1

[DATA N]

Where L = Request Order Code (see below)

M = Event Control Block (ECB) Address

N = Scheduled Label Address

### Request Order Codes -

- bit 6 = 1 Time out period is specified in location ECBHD of the ECB (for teletypes etc).
- bit 6 = 0 Default value of time-out defined at Sysgen.
- bit 8 = 1 Implicit Wait: The requesting program will be put into a wait state until the operation is terminated.
- bit 8 = 0 No implicit Wait: Control is returned to the calling program as soon as the request is recorded.
- bit 9 = 1 User Error Action: The requesting program will process all abnormal or error conditions. The hardware status is returned in this case.
- bit 9 = 0 System Error Action: The system performs the standard error actions and returns an error status to the calling program.

bits 10-15 of A7 are used to define the function required -

- /00 Get device/file description
- /01 Basic Read
- /02 Standard Read
- /05 Basic Write
- /06 Standard Write
- /OA Direct Read (Disc File)
- /OB Direct Write (Disc File)
- /11 Direct Read (DAD or Disc Unit)
- /15 Direct Write (DAD or Disc Unit)
- /10 Replace a bad track
- /12 Replace a bad track (CDC disc)
- /13 Seek to track zero (CDC disc)
- /14 Write home address and premark the track (CDC disc)

T76 E.O.3 January 1983

- /30 Get information about a File Code
- /22 Write EOF Mark
- /26 Write EOS Mark

For Magnetic Tape Cassettes the following extra codes are available:

- /16 Skip forward to EOF Mark
- /24 Write EOV
- /31 Rewind (DFM file also)
- /32 Fast search forward to tape mark (TC only)
- /33 Skip 1 block backwards
- /34 Skip 1 block forwards (MT only)
- /35 Fast search backward to tape mark (TC only)
- /36 Skip backward to EOF mark
- /37 Lock (cassette)
- /38 Unlock

For Flexible Disc the following request order codes are available:

- /11 Read Sector
- /15 Write Sector
- /2D Door Lock
- /2E Door Unlock
- /2F Write Deleted Data Address Mark
- /3A Compound Read
- /3B Compound Write
- /3C Search Key with Mask
- /3D Write Deleted Data Address Mark and Verify
- /3E Search Key
- /3F Write Sector and Verify

For all these functions MAS is compatible with present systems, the DFM/EDFM functions remain unchanged. DADs can be accessed exactly like the file codes /FO-/FF of the present systems, i.e. they can be read by any user program in the batch machine, but written only by the BCP, EDF and Librarian processors. Foreground users can access their DADs directly.

The physical disc units (file codes /CO-/CF) are not accessible by any program but the Librarian processors. The orders /ll and /l5 are still used to read and write a sector of the disc.

T76 E.0.4 January 1983

ECB	for	LKM	1

ECBFC	EV   L   file code
ECBBF	buffer address
ECBRC	requested length
ECBEL	effective length
ECBST	status
on typ	ewriter access
ECBSC	Tabulation address
ECBHD	Time out values   in minutes
on DFN	or DAD access
ECBSC	Relative sector number
ECBHD	not used
on Dis	c access
ECBSC	Cylinder number
ECBHD	Head number   Sector number

T76 E.O.5 January 1983

On access to Floppy Disc the layout is as follows:

0	E     File code
2	Buffer address (including delete pattern (if order /3D is used)
4	Requested length 1-128, for orders /3C and /3E 1-512 (even No.) for orders /11, /15, /3D and /3F 1-3328 (even No.) for orders /3A and /3B
6	Effective length
8	Status word
/ A	Absolute sector No. of the first sector to be read/written (except for orders /3C and /3E)
/c	Timeout Value (bit 6 of A7=0)

### Explanation of Table

ECBFC (Byte 0) : E and L (bits 0 and 1) refer to event

handling (See 'Wait on Event' request, LKM

2).

(Byte 1) : Bytes 8-15 contain the file code.

ECBBF (Bytes 2 and 3) : Start Address of the record buffer area.

Note: For Floppy disc the following apply:

- For request code /3D (delete), the buffer

should contain the delete pattern.

- For request codes /3C and /3E, the buffer

should contain the search key block.

ECBSC (Bytes /A and /B): Absolute sector number except in the case of

order codes /3C and /3E, in which case this location is left blank by the user and MAS

returns the sector number following a

successful search.

T76 E.0.6 January 1983

	COMMENT	SHEET
· <del></del>		

P800 MAS Vol IV: Trouble Shooting Guide					
12NC: 5122 991 28475					
Name	Date				
Company					
Address					
Telephone Number	Extension				
Comments or Suggestions:					